

GigaDevice Semiconductor Inc.

GD32H737xx

Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M7 32-bit MCU

Datasheet

Revision 1.4

(Nov. 2024)

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Table of Contents | 1 |
| List of Figures | 5 |
| List of Tables | 7 |
| 1. General description | 10 |
| 2. Device overview | 11 |
| 2.1. Device information | 11 |
| 2.2. Block diagram | 13 |
| 2.3. Pinouts and pin assignment..... | 14 |
| 2.4. Memory map..... | 17 |
| 2.5. Clock tree..... | 26 |
| 2.6. Pin definitions | 27 |
| 2.6.1. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pin definitions | 27 |
| 2.6.2. GD32H737Zx LQFP144 pin definitions | 40 |
| 2.6.3. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pin definitions | 52 |
| 2.6.4. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pin definitions | 60 |
| 2.6.5. GD32H737xx pin alternate functions | 75 |
| 3. Functional description | 85 |
| 3.1. Arm® Cortex®-M7 core..... | 85 |
| 3.2. On-chip memory..... | 86 |
| 3.3. Clock, reset and supply management | 86 |
| 3.4. Boot modes | 87 |
| 3.5. Power saving modes..... | 88 |
| 3.6. Electronic fuse (EFUSE) | 88 |
| 3.7. Trigger selection controller (TRIGSEL) | 88 |
| 3.8. General-purpose and alternate-function I/Os (GPIO and AFIO) | 89 |
| 3.9. CRC calculation unit (CRC) | 89 |
| 3.10. True random number generator (TRNG)..... | 89 |
| 3.11. Cryptographic Acceleration Unit (CAU)..... | 90 |
| 3.12. Hash Acceleration Unit (HAU) | 90 |
| 3.13. Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU)..... | 91 |
| 3.14. Direct memory access controller (DMA)..... | 91 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 3.15. | Master direct memory access controller (MDMA)..... | 91 |
| 3.16. | DMA request multiplexer (DMAMUX)..... | 92 |
| 3.17. | Analog to digital converter (ADC)..... | 92 |
| 3.18. | Digital to analog converter (DAC)..... | 93 |
| 3.19. | Real time clock (RTC) and backup registers..... | 93 |
| 3.20. | Timers and PWM generation..... | 94 |
| 3.21. | Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART/UART) | 95 |
| 3.22. | Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)..... | 96 |
| 3.23. | Serial peripheral interface (SPI)..... | 96 |
| 3.24. | Inter-IC sound (I2S)..... | 97 |
| 3.25. | OSPI I/O manager(OSPIM)..... | 97 |
| 3.26. | Octal-SPI interface(OSPI)..... | 97 |
| 3.27. | Clock phase delay module (CPDM)..... | 97 |
| 3.28. | Digital camera interface (DCI)..... | 98 |
| 3.29. | TFT LCD interface (TLI)..... | 98 |
| 3.30. | Receiver of Sony/Philips Digital Interface (RSPDIF)..... | 99 |
| 3.31. | Serial Audio Interface (SAI)..... | 99 |
| 3.32. | Image processing accelerator (IPA)..... | 100 |
| 3.33. | Secure digital input and output card interface (SDIO)..... | 100 |
| 3.34. | Management data input/output (MDIO)..... | 100 |
| 3.35. | External memory controller (EXMC)..... | 101 |
| 3.36. | VREF..... | 101 |
| 3.37. | Low power digital temperature sensor (LPDTS)..... | 101 |
| 3.38. | Encoder Divided-Output controller (EDOUT)..... | 102 |
| 3.39. | Controller area network (CAN)..... | 102 |
| 3.40. | Ethernet (ENET)..... | 102 |
| 3.41. | Comparator (CMP)..... | 103 |
| 3.42. | High-Performance Digital Filter (HPDF)..... | 103 |
| 3.43. | Real-time decryption (RTDEC)..... | 104 |
| 3.44. | Filter arithmetic accelerator (FAC)..... | 104 |
| 3.45. | Hardware semaphore (HWSEM)..... | 105 |
| 3.46. | Universal serial bus high-speed interface (USBHS)..... | 105 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 3.47. | Debug mode | 105 |
| 3.48. | Package and operation temperature..... | 106 |
| 4. | Electrical characteristics..... | 107 |
| 4.1. | Absolute maximum ratings | 107 |
| 4.2. | Recommended DC characteristics | 108 |
| 4.3. | SMPS step-down converter | 111 |
| 4.4. | Power consumption | 113 |
| 4.5. | EMC characteristics | 116 |
| 4.6. | Power supply supervisor characteristics..... | 118 |
| 4.7. | Embedded USB regulator characteristics | 119 |
| 4.8. | Typical SMPS efficiency versus load current and temperature | 120 |
| 4.9. | External clock characteristics..... | 124 |
| 4.10. | Internal clock characteristics | 127 |
| 4.11. | PLL characteristics | 128 |
| 4.12. | Memory characteristics | 130 |
| 4.13. | NRST pin characteristics | 130 |
| 4.14. | GPIO characteristics | 131 |
| 4.15. | 14-bit ADC characteristics..... | 134 |
| 4.16. | 12-bit ADC characteristics..... | 137 |
| 4.17. | High-precision temperature sensor characteristics | 142 |
| 4.18. | Temperature sensor characteristics | 143 |
| 4.19. | Low power digital temperature sensor characteristics | 143 |
| 4.20. | Voltage reference buffer characteristics | 143 |
| 4.21. | CMP characteristics | 145 |
| 4.22. | Temperature and VBAT monitoring | 146 |
| 4.23. | DAC characteristics | 146 |
| 4.24. | I2C characteristics | 149 |
| 4.25. | SPI characteristics | 150 |
| 4.26. | OSPI characteristics | 151 |
| 4.27. | CPDM characteristics | 153 |
| 4.28. | HPDF characteristics | 153 |
| 4.29. | SAI characteristics | 154 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.30. | I2S characteristics..... | 155 |
| 4.31. | USART characteristics..... | 156 |
| 4.32. | SDIO characteristics | 157 |
| 4.33. | CAN characteristics | 157 |
| 4.34. | USBHS characteristics | 158 |
| 4.35. | EXMC characteristics..... | 159 |
| 4.36. | TIMER characteristics..... | 163 |
| 4.37. | DCI characteristics..... | 164 |
| 4.38. | WDGT characteristics | 165 |
| 5. | Package information..... | 166 |
| 5.1. | BGA176 package outline dimensions..... | 166 |
| 5.2. | LQFP176 package outline dimensions | 168 |
| 5.3. | LQFP144 package outline dimensions | 170 |
| 5.4. | LQFP100 package outline dimensions | 172 |
| 5.5. | Thermal characteristics | 174 |
| 6. | Ordering information | 176 |
| 7. | Revision history | 177 |

List of Figures

| | |
|---|-----|
| Figure 2-1. GD32H737xx block diagram | 13 |
| Figure 2-2. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pinouts | 14 |
| Figure 2-3. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pinouts..... | 15 |
| Figure 2-4. GD32H737Zx LQFP144 pinouts | 16 |
| Figure 2-5. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pinouts | 17 |
| Figure 2-6. GD32H737xx clock tree..... | 26 |
| Figure 4-1. Bypass Mode Power-up and Power-down Timing Diagram ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 109 |
| Figure 4-2. Recommended power supply decoupling capacitors ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 110 |
| Figure 4-3. External components for SMPS step-down converter | 111 |
| Figure 4-4. Recommended PDR_ON pin circuit ⁽¹⁾ | 119 |
| Figure 4-5. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 25 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 0.9 V | 120 |
| Figure 4-6. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 25 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 1.8 V | 120 |
| Figure 4-7. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 25 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 2.5V | 121 |
| Figure 4-8. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = -40 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 0.9 V | 121 |
| Figure 4-9. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = -40 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 1.8 V | 122 |
| Figure 4-10. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = -40 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 2.5 V | 122 |
| Figure 4-11. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 125 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 0.9 V | 123 |
| Figure 4-12. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 125 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 1.8 V | 123 |
| Figure 4-13. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at T _J = 125 °C when V _{FBSMPS} = 2.5 V | 124 |
| Figure 4-14. Recommended external OSCIN and OSCOUT pins circuit for crystal | 126 |
| Figure 4-15. Recommended external OSCIN and OSCOUT pins circuit for oscillator | 126 |
| Figure 4-16. Recommended external NRST pin circuit | 131 |
| Figure 4-17. I2C bus timing diagram..... | 150 |
| Figure 4-18. SPI timing diagram - master mode | 151 |
| Figure 4-19. SPI timing diagram - slave mode | 151 |
| Figure 4-20. OSPI timing diagram - SDR mode | 153 |
| Figure 4-21. OSPI timing diagram - DTR mode | 153 |
| Figure 4-22. I2S timing diagram - master mode | 156 |
| Figure 4-23. I2S timing diagram - slave mode | 156 |
| Figure 4-24. USBFS timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time | 159 |
| Figure 5-1. BGA176 package outline | 166 |



| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 5-2. BGA176 recommended footprint | 167 |
| Figure 5-3. LQFP176 package outline | 168 |
| Figure 5-4. LQFP176 recommended footprint | 169 |
| Figure 5-5. LQFP144 package outline | 170 |
| Figure 5-6. LQFP144 recommended footprint | 171 |
| Figure 5-7. LQFP100 package outline | 172 |
| Figure 5-8. LQFP100 recommended footprint | 173 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 2-1. GD32H737xx devices features and peripheral list | 11 |
| Table 2-2. GD32H737xx memory map | 17 |
| Table 2-3. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pin definitions..... | 27 |
| Table 2-4. GD32H737Zx LQFP144 pin definitions | 40 |
| Table 2-5. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pin definitions | 52 |
| Table 2-6. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pin definitions | 60 |
| Table 2-7. Port A alternate functions summary | 75 |
| Table 2-8. Port B alternate functions summary | 76 |
| Table 2-9. Port C alternate functions summary | 77 |
| Table 2-10. Port D alternate functions summary | 78 |
| Table 2-11. Port E alternate functions summary | 79 |
| Table 2-12. Port F alternate functions summary | 80 |
| Table 2-13. Port G alternate functions summary..... | 81 |
| Table 2-14. Port H alternate functions summary | 82 |
| Table 2-15. Port J alternate functions summary | 83 |
| Table 2-16. Port K alternate functions summary | 84 |
| Table 4-1. Abbreviations | 107 |
| Table 4-2. Absolute maximum ratings ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 108 |
| Table 4-3. DC operating conditions | 108 |
| Table 4-4. Vcore operating conditions ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 110 |
| Table 4-5. Clock frequency ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 110 |
| Table 4-6. TCM interface frequency ⁽¹⁾ | 111 |
| Table 4-7. Operating conditions at Power up / Power down ⁽¹⁾ | 111 |
| Table 4-8. Power saving mode wakeup timings characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 111 |
| Table 4-9. Characteristics of SMPS step-down converter external components | 112 |
| Table 4-10. SMPS step-down converter characteristics for external usage | 112 |
| Table 4-11. Power consumption characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 113 |
| Table 4-12. System level ESD and EFT characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 116 |
| Table 4-13. EMI characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 117 |
| Table 4-14. Component level ESD and latch-up characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 117 |
| Table 4-15. Power supply supervisor characteristics | 118 |
| Table 4-16. USB regulator characteristics | 119 |
| Table 4-17. High speed external clock (HXTAL) generated from a crystal / ceramic characteristics ⁽⁴⁾ | 124 |
| Table 4-18. High speed external clock characteristics (HXTAL in bypass mode) | 124 |
| Table 4-19. Low speed external clock (LXTAL) generated from a crystal/ceramic characteristics ⁽⁵⁾ | 125 |
| Table 4-20. Low speed external user clock characteristics (LXTAL in bypass mode)..... | 126 |
| Table 4-21. High speed internal clock (IRC48M) characteristics | 127 |
| Table 4-22. High speed internal clock (IRC64M) characteristics | 127 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 4-23. Low power internal clock (LPIRC4M) characteristics | 128 |
| Table 4-24. Low speed internal clock (IRC32K) characteristics | 128 |
| Table 4-25. PLL0/1/2 characteristics (wide VCO frequency range) | 128 |
| Table 4-26. PLL0/1/2 characteristics (narrow VCO frequency range) | 129 |
| Table 4-27. PLLUSBHS0/1 characteristics ⁽³⁾ | 129 |
| Table 4-28. Flash memory characteristics | 130 |
| Table 4-29. NRST pin characteristics | 130 |
| Table 4-30. I/O static characteristics | 131 |
| Table 4-31. Output voltage characteristics for all I/Os except PC13, PC14, PC15 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 131 |
| Table 4-32. Output timing characteristics (IOSPDP OFF) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 132 |
| Table 4-33. Output timing characteristics (IOSPDP ON) ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ | 133 |
| Table 4-34. 14-bit ADC characteristics | 134 |
| Table 4-35. ADC R _{AIN} max for f _{ADC} = 72 MHz (14-bit ADC) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 136 |
| Table 4-36. 14-bit ADC accuracy ⁽¹⁾ | 136 |
| Table 4-37. 12-bit ADC characteristics | 137 |
| Table 4-38. ADC R _{AIN} max for f _{ADC} = 80 MHz (12-bit ADC) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 139 |
| Table 4-39. ADC dynamic accuracy at f _{ADC} = 60 MHz V _{REFP} = 1.8 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 140 |
| Table 4-40. ADC dynamic accuracy at f _{ADC} = 80 MHz V _{REFP} = 2.4 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 141 |
| Table 4-41. ADC dynamic accuracy at f _{ADC} = 80 MHz V _{REFP} = 3.3 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 141 |
| Table 4-42. ADC static accuracy at f _{ADC} = 60 MHz V _{REFP} = 1.8 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 141 |
| Table 4-43. ADC static accuracy at f _{ADC} = 80 MHz V _{REFP} = 2.4 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 141 |
| Table 4-44. ADC static accuracy at f _{ADC} = 80 MHz V _{REFP} = 3.3 V ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 142 |
| Table 4-45. High-precision temperature sensor characteristics | 142 |
| Table 4-46. High-precision temperature sensor calibration values | 142 |
| Table 4-47. Temperature sensor characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 143 |
| Table 4-48. Temperature sensor calibration values | 143 |
| Table 4-49. Low power digital temperature sensor characteristics | 143 |
| Table 4-50. Voltage reference buffer characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 143 |
| Table 4-51. CMP characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 145 |
| Table 4-52. VBAT monitoring characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 146 |
| Table 4-53. V _{BAT} charging characteristics | 146 |
| Table 4-54. Temperature monitoring characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 146 |
| Table 4-55. DAC characteristics | 146 |
| Table 4-56. DAC accuracy | 148 |
| Table 4-57. I2C characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ | 149 |
| Table 4-58. I2C analog filter delay characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 150 |
| Table 4-59. Standard SPI characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 150 |
| Table 4-60. Standard OSPI characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 151 |
| Table 4-61. CPDM characteristics | 153 |
| Table 4-62. HPDF characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 153 |
| Table 4-63. SAI characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 154 |
| Table 4-64. I2S characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 155 |
| Table 4-65. USART characteristics in Synchronous mode ⁽¹⁾ | 156 |
| Table 4-66. USART characteristics in Smartcard mode ⁽¹⁾ | 157 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table 4-67. SDIO characteristics ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 157 |
| Table 4-68. USBHS DC electrical characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 158 |
| Table 4-69. USBHS dynamic characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 158 |
| Table 4-70. USBHS Charger Detection characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 159 |
| Table 4-71. USBHS clock timing parameters ⁽¹⁾ | 159 |
| Table 4-72. USB-ULPI Dynamic characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 159 |
| Table 4-73. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM / PSRAM / NOR read timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 159 |
| Table 4-74. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM / PSRAM / NOR write timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 160 |
| Table 4-75. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 160 |
| Table 4-76. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR write timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 161 |
| Table 4-77. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 161 |
| Table 4-78. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 161 |
| Table 4-79. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 162 |
| Table 4-80. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | 162 |
| Table 4-81. SDRAM read timings | 163 |
| Table 4-82. TIMER characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 163 |
| Table 4-83. DCI characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 164 |
| Table 4-84. FWDGT min/max timeout period at 32 kHz (IRC32K) ⁽¹⁾ | 165 |
| Table 4-85. WWDGT min-max timeout value at 50 MHz (f _{PCLK1}) ⁽¹⁾ | 165 |
| Table 5-1. BGA176 package dimensions | 166 |
| Table 5-2. LQFP176 package dimensions | 168 |
| Table 5-3. LQFP144 package dimensions | 170 |
| Table 5-4. LQFP100 package dimensions | 172 |
| Table 5-5. Package thermal characteristics ⁽¹⁾ | 174 |
| Table 6-1. Part ordering code for GD32H737xx devices | 176 |
| Table 7-1. Revision history | 177 |

1. General description

The GD32H737xx device belongs to the high performance line of GD32 MCU family. It is a new 32-bit general-purpose microcontroller based on the Arm® Cortex®-M7 core with best cost-performance ratio in terms of enhanced processing capacity, reduced power consumption and peripheral set. The Arm® Cortex®-M7 processor is a highly efficient high-performance, embedded processor that features low interrupt latency, low-cost debug, and has backwards compatibility with existing Cortex-M profile processors. The processor has an in-order super-scalar pipeline that means many instructions can be dual-issued, including load/load and load/store instruction pairs because of multiple memory interfaces. The Cortex-M7 is a high-performance processor, which features a 6-stage superscalar pipeline with branch prediction and an optional FPU capable of single-precision and optionally double-precision operations. The instruction and data buses have been enlarged to 64-bit wide over the previous 32-bit buses. It also provides a Memory Protection Unit (MPU) and powerful trace technology for enhanced application security and advanced debug support.

The GD32H737xx device incorporates the Arm® Cortex®-M7 32-bit processor core operating at 600 MHz frequency with Flash security protection to prevent illegal code/data access. It provides up to 3840 KB on-chip Flash memory, 512KB AXI SRAM and 512KB RAM shared (ITCM/DTCM/AXI) memory. An extensive range of enhanced I/Os and peripherals connected to four APB buses. The devices offer up to two 14-bit 4 MSPS ADCs, a 12 bit 5.3 MSPS ADC, a 12-bit DAC, up to twelve general 16-bit timers, two 16-bit PWM advanced timers, four 32-bit general timers, and four 16-bit basic timers, as well as standard and advanced communication interfaces: up to six SPIs, two OSPIs, four I2Cs, four USARTs and four UARTs, four I2Ss, three CANs, two USBHSs, two ENETs, two SDIOs and a MDIO. Additional peripherals as digital camera interface (DCI), EXMC interface with SDRAM extension support, TFT-LCD Interface (TLI), Image Processing Accelerator (IPA), Serial Audio Interface (SAI), Receiver of Sony/Philips Digital Interface (RSPDIF), Filter arithmetic accelerator (FAC), Real-time decryption (RTDEC) and high performance digital filter module (HPDF) are included.

The device operates from a 1.71V to 3.6V power supply and available in –40 to +85 °C temperature range. Three power saving modes provide the flexibility for maximum optimization of power consumption, an especially important consideration in low power applications.

The above features make GD32H737xx devices suitable for a wide range of interconnection and advanced applications, especially in areas such as industrial control, consumer and handheld equipment, embedded modules, human machine interface, security and alarm systems, energy storage system, graphic display, audio player, automotive navigation, drone, IoT and so on.



2. Device overview

2.1. Device information

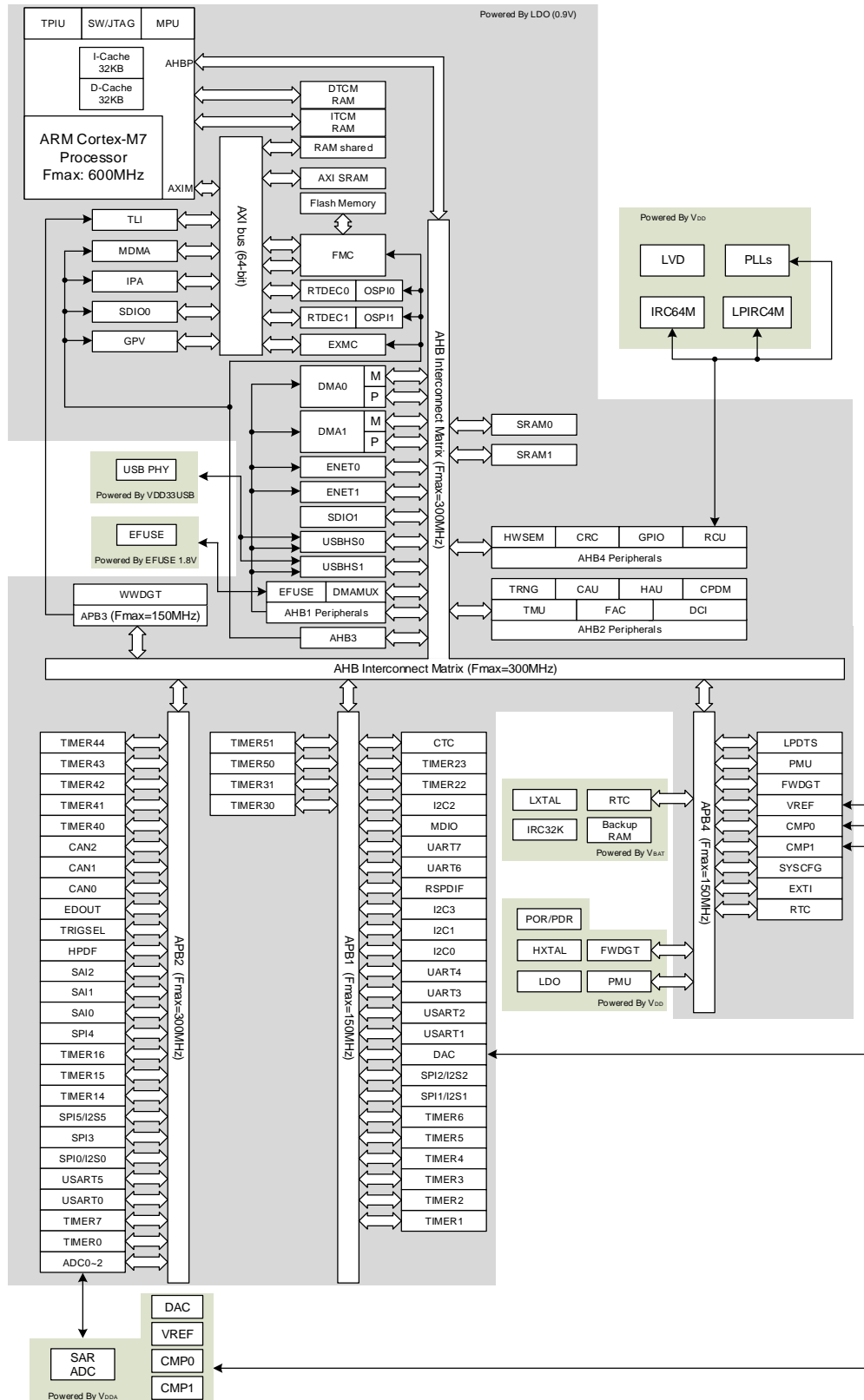
Table 2-1. GD32H737xx devices features and peripheral list

| Part Number | GD32H737 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | VGT6 | VIT6 | VMT6 | ZGT6 | ZIT6 | ZMT6 | IGT6 | IIT6 | IMT6 | IGK6 | IIK6 | IMK6 | |
| FLASH (KB) | 1024 | 2048 | 3840 | 1024 | 2048 | 3840 | 1024 | 2048 | 3840 | 1024 | 2048 | 3840 | |
| SRAM (KB) | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | 1024 | |
| Timers | General timer (16-bit) | 10 <small>(2-3,14-16,40-44)</small> | 10 <small>(2-3,14-16,40-44)</small> | 10 <small>(2-3,14-16,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> | 12 <small>(2-3,14-16,30-31,40-44)</small> |
| | General timer (32-bit) | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> | 4 <small>(1,4,22-23)</small> |
| | Advanced timer(16-bit) | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> | 2 <small>(0,7)</small> |
| | Basic timer (32-bit) | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> | 2 <small>(5,6)</small> |
| | Basic timer (64-bit) | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> | 2 <small>(50,51)</small> |
| | SysTick | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Watchdog | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | RTC | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Connectivity | USART | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | UART | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | I2C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| | SPI/I2S | 5/4 <small>(0-3,5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 5/4 <small>(0-3,5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 5/4 <small>(0-3,5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> | 6/4 <small>(0-5)/(0-2,5)</small> |
| | OSPI | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | SDIO | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| | MDIO | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | CAN | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| | USBHS | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ENET | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| TLI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |

| Part Number | | GD32H737 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | VGT6 | VIT6 | VMT6 | ZGT6 | ZIT6 | ZMT6 | IGT6 | IIT6 | IMT6 | IGK6 | IIK6 | IMK6 |
| DCI | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| SAI | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| RSPDIF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| HPDF | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| EXMC/SDRAM | | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 | 1/1 |
| IPA | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| FAC | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| EDOUT | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CPDM | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| RTDEC | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TMU | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14bit | Units | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ADC | Channels | 14,12 | 14,12 | 14,12 | 16,14 | 16,14 | 16,14 | 16,14 | 16,14 | 16,14 | 20, 18 | 20, 18 | 20, 18 |
| 12bit | Units | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ADC | Channels | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| DAC | Units | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Channels | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CMP | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| GPIO | | 78 | 78 | 78 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 124 | 124 | 124 |
| Package | | LQFP100 | | | LQFP144 | | | LQFP176 | | | BGA176 | | |

2.2. Block diagram

Figure 2-1. GD32H737xx block diagram



2.3. Pinouts and pin assignment

Figure 2-2. GD32H7371x BGA176 pinouts

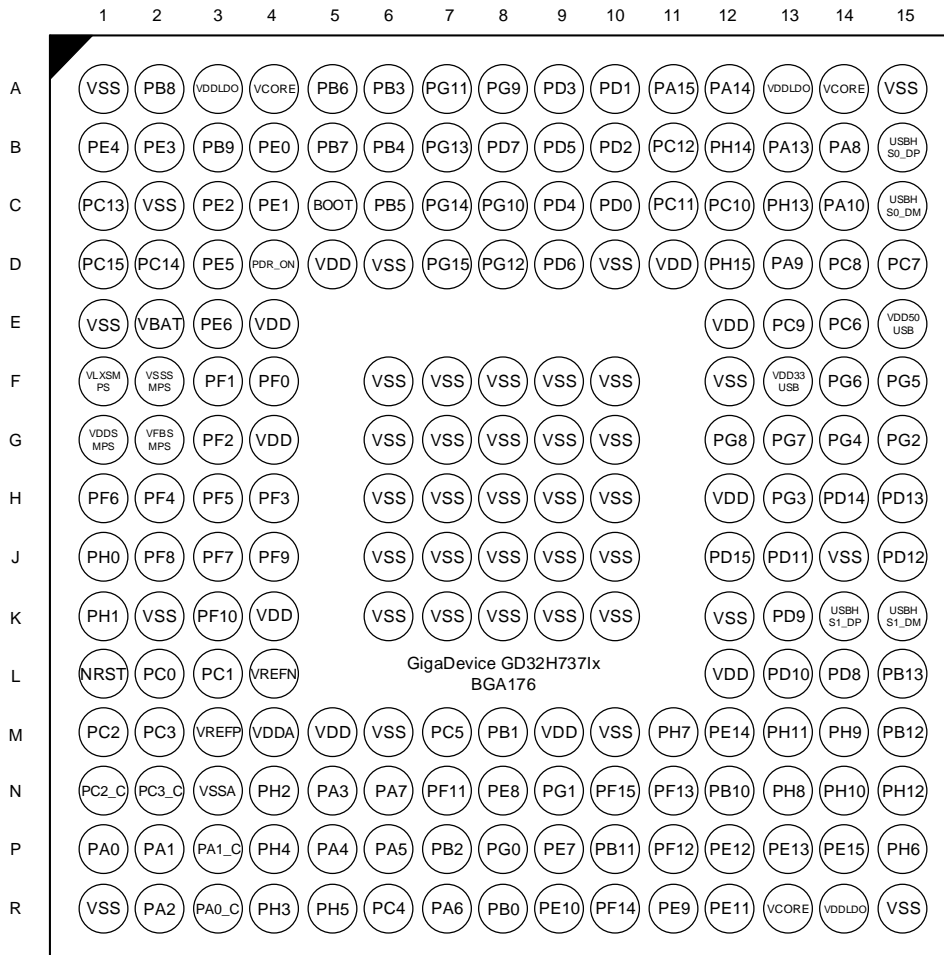
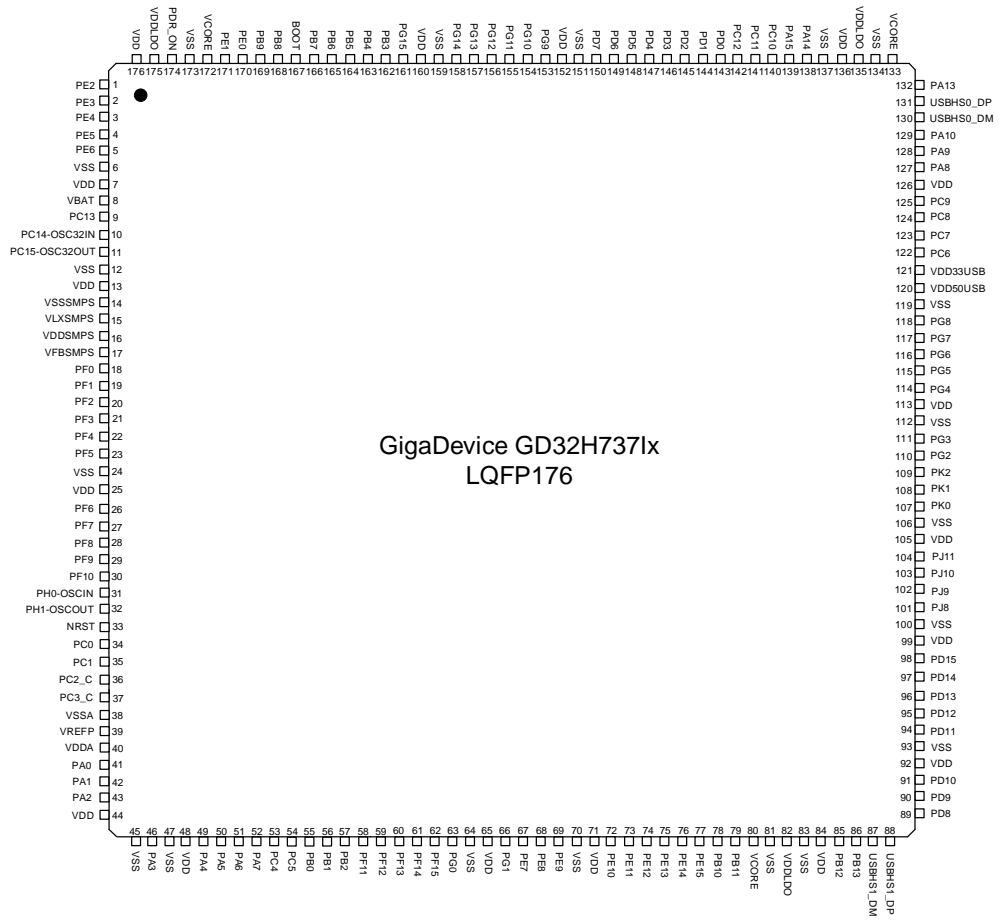


Figure 2-3. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pinouts



| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 0x5802 2C00 - 0x5802 43FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5802 2800 - 0x5802 2BFF | GPIOK |
| | | 0x5802 2400 - 0x5802 27FF | GPIOJ |
| | | 0x5802 2000 - 0x5802 23FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5802 1C00 - 0x5802 1FFF | GPIOH |
| | | 0x5802 1800 - 0x5802 1BFF | GPIOG |
| | | 0x5802 1400 - 0x5802 17FF | GPIOF |
| | | 0x5802 1000 - 0x5802 13FF | GPIOE |
| | | 0x5802 0C00 - 0x5802 0FFF | GPIOD |
| | | 0x5802 0800 - 0x5802 0BFF | GPIOC |
| | | 0x5802 0400 - 0x5802 07FF | GPIOB |
| | | 0x5802 0000 - 0x5802 03FF | GPIOA |
| | | 0x5801 0000 - 0x5801 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | APB4 | 0x5800 7400 - 0x5800 FFFF |
| | 0x5800 7000 - 0x5800 73FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 6C00 - 0x5800 6FFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 6800 - 0x5800 6BFF | | LPDTS |
| | 0x5800 5800 - 0x5800 67FF | | PMU |
| | 0x5800 5400 - 0x5800 57FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 4C00 - 0x5800 53FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 4800 - 0x5800 4BFF | | FWDGT |
| | 0x5800 4000 - 0x5800 43FF | | RTC |
| | 0x5800 3C00 - 0x5800 3FFF | | VREF |
| | 0x5800 3800 - 0x5800 3BFF | | CMP0 - CMP1 |
| | 0x5800 3400 - 0x5800 37FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 3000 - 0x5800 33FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 2C00 - 0x5800 2FFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 2800 - 0x5800 2BFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 2400 - 0x5800 27FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 2000 - 0x5800 23FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 1C00 - 0x5800 1FFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 1400 - 0x5800 17FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 0800 - 0x5800 13FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5800 0400 - 0x5800 07FF | | SYSCFG |
| | 0x5800 0000 - 0x5800 03FF | | EXTI |
| | AHB3 | 0x5200 C000 - 0x57FF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5200 BC00 - 0x5200 BFFF | RTDEC1 |
| | | 0x5200 B800 - 0x5200 BBFF | RTDEC0 |
| | | 0x5200 B400 - 0x5200 B7FF | OSPIM |
| | | 0x5200 B000 - 0x5200 B3FF | Reserved |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 0x5200 A000 - 0x5200 AFFF | OSPI1 |
| | | 0x5200 9400 - 0x5200 9FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5200 9000 - 0x5200 93FF | RAMECCMU Region 0 |
| | | 0x5200 8000 - 0x5200 8FFF | CPDM(SDIO0) |
| | | 0x5200 7000 - 0x5200 7FFF | SDIO0 |
| | | 0x5200 6000 - 0x5200 6FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5200 5000 - 0x5200 5FFF | OSPI0 |
| | | 0x5200 4000 - 0x5200 4FFF | EXMC |
| | | 0x5200 3400 - 0x5200 3FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5200 3000 - 0x5200 33FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5200 2000 - 0x5200 2FFF | Flash memory interface |
| | | 0x5200 1000 - 0x5200 1FFF | IPA |
| | | 0x5200 0000 - 0x5200 0FFF | MDMA |
| | | 0x5110 0000 - 0x51FF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x5100 0000 - 0x510F FFFF | AXI interconnect matrix |
| | | APB3 | 0x5006 1000 - 0x50FF FFFF |
| | 0x5006 0C00 - 0x5006 0FFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5006 0800 - 0x5006 0BFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5006 0400 - 0x5006 07FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5006 0000 - 0x5006 03FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5005 0400 - 0x5005 FFFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5005 0000 - 0x5005 03FF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5004 0000 - 0x5004 FFFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5000 0000 - 0x5003 FFFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5000 3000 - 0x5000 3FFF | | WWDGT |
| | 0x5000 2000 - 0x5000 2FFF | | Reserved |
| | 0x5000 1000 - 0x5000 1FFF | | TLI |
| | 0x5000 0000 - 0x5000 0FFF | | Reserved |
| | AHB2 | | 0x4802 5000 - 0x4FFF FFFF |
| | | 0x4802 4800 - 0x4802 4FFF | FAC |
| | | 0x4802 4400 - 0x4802 47FF | TMU |
| | | 0x4802 4000 - 0x4802 43FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4802 3000 - 0x4802 3FFF | RAMECCMU Region 1 |
| | | 0x4802 2C00 - 0x4802 2FFF | Reserved(AHB2) |
| | | 0x4802 2800 - 0x4802 2BFF | CPDM(SDIO1) |
| | | 0x4802 2400 - 0x4802 27FF | SDIO1 |
| | | 0x4802 1C00 - 0x4802 23FF | Reserved(AHB2) |
| | | 0x4802 1800 - 0x4802 1BFF | TRNG |
| | | 0x4802 1400 - 0x4802 17FF | HAU |
| | | 0x4802 1000 - 0x4802 13FF | CAU |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | | 0x4802 0400 - 0x4802 0FFF | Reserved(AHB2) |
| | | 0x4802 0000 - 0x4802 03FF | DCI |
| | | 0x4800 1800 - 0x4801 FFFF | Reserved(AHB2) |
| | | 0x4800 1400 - 0x4800 17FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4800 1000 - 0x4800 13FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4800 0C00 - 0x4800 0FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4800 0800 - 0x4800 0BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4800 0400 - 0x4800 07FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4800 0000 - 0x4800 03FF | Reserved |
| | AHB1 | 0x400C 0000 - 0x47FF FFFF | Reserved(AHB1) |
| | | 0x4008 0000 - 0x400B FFFF | USBHS1 |
| | | 0x4004 0000 - 0x4007 FFFF | USBHS0 |
| | | 0x4003 8C00 - 0x4003 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4003 8400 - 0x4003 8BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4003 8000 - 0x4003 83FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4003 3000 - 0x4003 7FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4003 0000 - 0x4003 2FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 C000 - 0x4002 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 BC00 - 0x4002 BFFF | ENET1 |
| | | 0x4002 B000 - 0x4002 BBFF | |
| | | 0x4002 A000 - 0x4002 AFFF | |
| | | 0x4002 8000 - 0x4002 9FFF | ENET0 |
| | | 0x4002 6800 - 0x4002 7FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 6400 - 0x4002 67FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 6000 - 0x4002 63FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 5000 - 0x4002 5FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 4000 - 0x4002 4FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 3C00 - 0x4002 3FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 3800 - 0x4002 3BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 3400 - 0x4002 37FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 3000 - 0x4002 33FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 2C00 - 0x4002 2FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 2800 - 0x4002 2BFF | EFUSE |
| | | 0x4002 2400 - 0x4002 27FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 2000 - 0x4002 23FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 1C00 - 0x4002 1FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 1800 - 0x4002 1BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 1400 - 0x4002 17FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 1000 - 0x4002 13FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4002 0C00 - 0x4002 0FFF | Reserved |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | | 0x4002 0800 - 0x4002 0BFF | DMAMUX |
| | | 0x4002 0400 - 0x4002 07FF | DMA1 |
| | | 0x4002 0000 - 0x4002 03FF | DMA0 |
| | APB2 | 0x4001 F400 - 0x4001 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 F000 - 0x4001 F3FF | TIMER44 |
| | | 0x4001 DC00 - 0x4001 DFFF | TIMER43 |
| | | 0x4001 D800 - 0x4001 DBFF | TIMER42 |
| | | 0x4001 D400 - 0x4001 D7FF | TIMER41 |
| | | 0x4001 D000 - 0x4001 D3FF | TIMER40 |
| | | 0x4001 C000 - 0x4001 CFFF | CAN2(4KB) |
| | | 0x4001 B000 - 0x4001 BFFF | CAN1(4KB) |
| | | 0x4001 A000 - 0x4001 AFFF | CAN0(4KB) |
| | | 0x4001 8C00 - 0x4001 9FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 8800 - 0x4001 8BFF | EDOUT |
| | | 0x4001 8400 - 0x4001 87FF | TRIGSEL |
| | | 0x4001 8000 - 0x4001 83FF | Reserved(APB2) |
| | | 0x4001 7C00 - 0x4001 7FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 7800 - 0x4001 7BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 7400 - 0x4001 77FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 7000 - 0x4001 73FF | HPDF |
| | | 0x4001 6C00 - 0x4001 6FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 6800 - 0x4001 6BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 6400 - 0x4001 67FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 6000 - 0x4001 63FF | SAI2 |
| | | 0x4001 5C00 - 0x4001 5FFF | SAI1 |
| | | 0x4001 5800 - 0x4001 5BFF | SAI0 |
| | | 0x4001 5400 - 0x4001 57FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 5000 - 0x4001 53FF | SPI4 |
| | | 0x4001 4C00 - 0x4001 4FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 4800 - 0x4001 4BFF | TIMER16 |
| | | 0x4001 4400 - 0x4001 47FF | TIMER15 |
| | | 0x4001 4000 - 0x4001 43FF | TIMER14 |
| | | 0x4001 3C00 - 0x4001 3FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4001 3800 - 0x4001 3BFF | SPI5/I2S5 |
| | | 0x4001 3400 - 0x4001 37FF | SPI3 |
| | | 0x4001 3000 - 0x4001 33FF | SPI0/I2S0 |
| | | 0x4001 2C00 - 0x4001 2FFF | ADC2 |
| | | 0x4001 2800 - 0x4001 2BFF | ADC1 |
| | | 0x4001 2400 - 0x4001 27FF | ADC0 |
| | | 0x4001 2000 - 0x4001 23FF | Reserved |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals | |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | 0x4001 1C00 - 0x4001 1FFF | Reserved | |
| | | 0x4001 1800 - 0x4001 1BFF | Reserved | |
| | | 0x4001 1400 - 0x4001 17FF | USART5 | |
| | | 0x4001 1000 - 0x4001 13FF | USART0 | |
| | | 0x4001 0C00 - 0x4001 0FFF | Reserved | |
| | | 0x4001 0800 - 0x4001 0BFF | Reserved | |
| | | 0x4001 0400 - 0x4001 07FF | TIMER7 | |
| | | 0x4001 0000 - 0x4001 03FF | TIMER0 | |
| | APB1 | | 0x4000 F800 - 0x4000 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 F400 - 0x4000 F7FF | TIMER51 |
| | | | 0x4000 F000 - 0x4000 F3FF | TIMER50 |
| | | | 0x4000 EC00 - 0x4000 EFFF | TIMER31 |
| | | | 0x4000 E800 - 0x4000 EBFF | TIMER30 |
| | | | 0x4000 E400 - 0x4000 E7FF | TIMER23 |
| | | | 0x4000 E000 - 0x4000 E3FF | TIMER22 |
| | | | 0x4000 DC00 - 0x4000 DFFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 D800 - 0x4000 DBFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 D400 - 0x4000 D7FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 D000 - 0x4000 D3FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 CC00 - 0x4000 CFFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 C800 - 0x4000 CBFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 C400 - 0x4000 C7FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 C000 - 0x4000 C3FF | I2C2 |
| | | | 0x4000 9800 - 0x4000 BFFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 9400 - 0x4000 97FF | MDIO |
| | | | 0x4000 8800 - 0x4000 93FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 8400 - 0x4000 87FF | CTC |
| | | | 0x4000 8000 - 0x4000 83FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 7C00 - 0x4000 7FFF | UART7 |
| | | | 0x4000 7800 - 0x4000 7BFF | UART6 |
| | | | 0x4000 7400 - 0x4000 77FF | DAC0/DAC1 |
| | | | 0x4000 7000 - 0x4000 73FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 6C00 - 0x4000 6FFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 6800 - 0x4000 6BFF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 6400 - 0x4000 67FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 6000 - 0x4000 63FF | Reserved |
| | | | 0x4000 5C00 - 0x4000 5FFF | I2C3 |
| | | | 0x4000 5800 - 0x4000 5BFF | I2C1 |
| | | | 0x4000 5400 - 0x4000 57FF | I2C0 |
| | | | 0x4000 5000 - 0x4000 53FF | UART4 |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | 0x4000 4C00 - 0x4000 4FFF | UART3 |
| | | 0x4000 4800 - 0x4000 4BFF | USART2 |
| | | 0x4000 4400 - 0x4000 47FF | USART1 |
| | | 0x4000 4000 - 0x4000 43FF | RSPDIF |
| | | 0x4000 3C00 - 0x4000 3FFF | SPI2/I2S2 |
| | | 0x4000 3800 - 0x4000 3BFF | SPI1/I2S1 |
| | | 0x4000 3400 - 0x4000 37FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 3000 - 0x4000 33FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 2C00 - 0x4000 2FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 2800 - 0x4000 2BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 2400 - 0x4000 27FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 2000 - 0x4000 23FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 1C00 - 0x4000 1FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 1800 - 0x4000 1BFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x4000 1400 - 0x4000 17FF | TIMER6 |
| | | 0x4000 1000 - 0x4000 13FF | TIMER5 |
| | | 0x4000 0C00 - 0x4000 0FFF | TIMER4 |
| | | 0x4000 0800 - 0x4000 0BFF | TIMER3 |
| | | 0x4000 0400 - 0x4000 07FF | TIMER2 |
| | | 0x4000 0000 - 0x4000 03FF | TIMER1 |
| SRAM | | 0x3880 1000 - 0x3FFF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x3880 0000 - 0x3880 0FFF | Backup SRAM |
| | | 0x3000 8000 - 0x387F FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x3000 4000 - 0x3000 7FFF | SRAM1(16KB) |
| | | 0x3000 0000 - 0x3000 3FFF | SRAM0(16KB) |
| | | 0x2410 0000 - 0x2FFF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x2408 0000 - 0x240F FFFF | RAM(512KB) shared (ITCM/DTCM/AXI) |
| | | 0x2400 0000 - 0x2407 FFFF | AXI SRAM(512KB) |
| | | 0x2008 0000 - 0x23FF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x2007 0000 - 0x2007 FFFF | DTCM RAM(from RAM shared) |
| | | 0x2006 0000 - 0x2006 FFFF | |
| | | 0x2003 0000 - 0x2005 FFFF | |
| | | 0x2002 0000 - 0x2002 FFFF | |
| | | 0x2001 C000 - 0x2001 FFFF | |
| | | 0x2001 8000 - 0x2001 BFFF | |
| | | 0x2001 0000 - 0x2001 7FFF | |
| | | 0x2000 D000 - 0x2000 FFFF | |
| | | 0x2000 C000 - 0x2000 CFFF | |
| | | 0x2000 8000 - 0x2000 BFFF | |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | 0x2000 5000 - 0x2000 7FFF | |
| | | 0x2000 2000 - 0x2000 4FFF | |
| | | 0x2000 1000 - 0x2000 1FFF | |
| | | 0x2000 0000 - 0x2000 0FFF | |
| Code | | 0x1FFF FC10 - 0x1FFF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF FC00 - 0x1FFF FC0F | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF F818 - 0x1FFF BFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF F800 - 0x1FFF F817 | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF F000 - 0x1FFF F7FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF EC00 - 0x1FFF EFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF C010 - 0x1FFF EBFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF C000 - 0x1FFF C00F | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF B000 - 0x1FFF BFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 8000 - 0x1FFF AFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 7A10 - 0x1FFF 7FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 7800 - 0x1FFF 7A0F | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 7400 - 0x1FFF 77FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 7000 - 0x1FFF 73FF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 0000 - 0x1FFF 6FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFE C010 - 0x1FFE FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFE C000 - 0x1FFE C00F | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FF6 0000 - 0x1FFE BFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FF4 0000 - 0x1FF5 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FFF 9000 - 0x1FF3 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1FF0 0000 - 0x1FFF 8FFF | System Memory |
| | | 0x1002 0000 - 0x1FEF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1001 0000 - 0x1001 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x1000 0000 - 0x1000 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0A00 D000 - 0x0FFF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0A00 C000 - 0x0A00 CFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0A00 8000 - 0x0A00 BFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0A00 0000 - 0x0A00 7FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x08C0 1000 - 0x09FF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x08C0 0000 - 0x08C0 0FFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0881 0000 - 0x08BF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0880 0000 - 0x0880 FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0840 0000 - 0x087F FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x083C 0000 - 0x083F FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0830 0000 - 0x083B FFFF | Flash memory |
| | | 0x0810 0000 - 0x082F FFFF | |

| Pre-defined Regions | Bus | Address | Peripherals |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 0x0808 0000 - 0x080F FFFF | |
| | | 0x0806 0000 - 0x0807 FFFF | |
| | | 0x0802 0000 - 0x0805 FFFF | |
| | | 0x0801 0000 - 0x0801 FFFF | |
| | | 0x0800 0000 - 0x0800 FFFF | |
| | | 0x0030 0000 - 0x07FF FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0010 0000 - 0x002F FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0008 0000 - 0x000F FFFF | Reserved |
| | | 0x0002 6000 - 0x0007 FFFF | |
| | | 0x0002 0000 - 0x0002 5FFF | |
| | | 0x0001 0000 - 0x0001 FFFF | ITCM RAM(from RAM shared) |
| | | 0x0000 0000 - 0x0000 FFFF | |

IRC32K: Internal 32K RC oscillator
IRC48M: Internal 48M RC oscillators
IRC64M: Internal 64M RC oscillators

2.6. Pin definitions

2.6.1. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pin definitions

Table 2-3. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pin definitions

| GD32H737Ix LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PE2 | 1 | I/O | | Default: PE2 Alternate: TRACECK, SAI0_CLK0, SPI3_SCK, SAI0_MCLK0, SAI2_MCLK0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SAI2_CLK0, EXMC_A23, EVENTOUT |
| PE3 | 2 | I/O | | Default: PE3 Alternate: TRACED0, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SAI0_SD1, SAI2_SD1, EXMC_A19, DCI_PIXCLK, EVENTOUT |
| PE4 | 3 | I/O | | Default: PE4 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER0_BRKIN1, SAI0_DAT1, HPDF_DATAIN3, TIMER14_MCH0, SPI3_NSS, SAI0_FS0, SAI2_FS0, SAI2_DAT1, EXMC_A20, DCI_D4, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE5 | 4 | I/O | | Default: PE5 Alternate: TRACED2, SAI0_CLK1, HPDF_CKIN3, TIMER14_CH0, SPI3_MISO, SAI0_SCK0, SAI2_SCK0, SAI2_CLK1, EXMC_A21, DCI_D6, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE6 | 5 | I/O | | Default: PE6 Alternate: TRACED3, TIMER0_BRKIN2, SAI0_DAT0, TIMER14_CH1, SPI3_MOSI, SAI0_SD0, SAI2_SD0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI1_MCLK1, CMP_MUX_OUT3, EXMC_A22, DCI_D7, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 6 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 7 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VBAT | 8 | P | - | Default: VBAT |
| PC13 | 9 | I/O | | Default: PC13 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: RTC_TAMP0, RTC_TS, WKUP3, RTC_OUT |
| PC14-OSC32IN | 10 | I/O | | Default: PC14 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32IN |
| PC15-OSC32OUT | 11 | I/O | | Default: PC15 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32OUT |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| VSS | 12 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 13 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSSSMPS | 14 | P | - | Default: VSSSMPS |
| VLXSMPS | 15 | P | - | Default: VLXSMPS |
| VDDSMPS | 16 | P | - | Default: VDDSMPS |
| VFBSMPS | 17 | P | - | Default: VFBSMPS |
| PF0 | 18 | I/O | | Default: PF0 Alternate: I2C1_SDA, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, OSPIM_P1_IO0, EXMC_A0, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT |
| PF1 | 19 | I/O | | Default: PF1 Alternate: I2C1_SCL, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, OSPIM_P1_IO1, EXMC_A1, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT |
| PF2 | 20 | I/O | | Default: PF2 Alternate: I2C1_SMBA, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, OSPIM_P1_IO2, EXMC_A2, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT |
| PF3 | 21 | I/O | | Default: PF3 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_IO3, EXMC_A3, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN5 |
| PF4 | 22 | I/O | | Default: PF4 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_MCH1, USART0_TX, HPDF_DATAIN2, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, OSPIM_P1_SCK, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN9 |
| PF5 | 23 | I/O | | Default: PF5 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_MCH2, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN2, UART3_CTS, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_A5, TRIGSEL_OUT5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN4 |
| VSS | 24 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 25 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PF6 | 26 | I/O | | Default: PF6 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_NSS, SAI0_SD1, UART6_RX, SAI2_SD1, OSPIM_P0_IO3, EXMC_D24, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN8 |
| PF7 | 27 | I/O | | Default: PF7 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_SCK, SAI0_MCLK1, UART6_TX, SAI2_MCLK1, OSPIM_P0_IO2, EXMC_D25, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN3 |
| PF8 | 28 | I/O | | Default: PF8 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, SPI4_MISO, SAI0_SCK1, |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, SAI2_SCK1, OSPIM_P0_IO0, EXMC_D26, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN7 |
| PF9 | 29 | I/O | | Default: PF9 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, SPI4_MOSI, SAI0_FS1, UART6_CTS, SAI2_FS1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, EXMC_D27, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN2 |
| PF10 | 30 | I/O | | Default: PF10 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, SAI0_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_SCK, SAI2_DAT2, DCI_D11, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN6 |
| PH0-OSCIN | 31 | I/O | | Default: PH0 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCIN |
| PH1-OSCOUT | 32 | I/O | | Default: PH1 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCOUT |
| NRST | 33 | - | - | Default: NRST |
| PC0 | 34 | I/O | | Default: PC0 Alternate: EXMC_D12, HPDF_CKIN0, HPDF_DATAIN4, TIMER40_CH0, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_A25, USBHS0_ULPI_STP, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN8, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN10 |
| PC1 | 35 | I/O | | Default: PC1 Alternate: TRACED0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_DATAIN0, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, SAI0_SD0, TIMER40_MCH0, SAI2_SD0, SDIO1_CK, OSPIM_P0_IO4, ETH0_MDC, MDIO_MDC, TRIGSEL_IN9, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN11, RTC_TAMP2, WKUP5 |
| PC2_C | 36 | I/O | | Default: PC2_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN0 |
| PC3_C | 37 | I/O | | Default: PC3_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN1 |
| VSSA | 38 | P | - | Default: VSSA |
| VREFP | 39 | P | - | Default: VREFP |
| VDDA | 40 | P | - | Default: VDDA |
| PA0 | 41 | I/O | | Default: PA0 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER4_CH0, TIMER7_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, OSPIM_P0_IO6, USART1_CTS, UART3_TX, SDIO1_CMD, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_A19, TRIGSEL_IN0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN16, WKUP0 |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PA1 | 42 | I/O | | Default: PA1 Alternate: TIMER1_CH1, TIMER4_CH1, TIMER14_MCH0, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_MCLK1, ETH0_RMII_REF_CLK, TRIGSEL_IN1, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN17 |
| PA2 | 43 | I/O | | Default: PA2 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, TIMER4_CH2, TIMER14_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, USART1_TX, SAI1_SCK1, ETH0_MDIO, MDIO, TRIGSEL_IN7, TLI_R1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN14, WKUP1 |
| VDD | 44 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | 45 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PA3 | 46 | I/O | | Default: PA3 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, TIMER4_CH3, TIMER14_CH1, I2S5_MCK, OSPIM_P0_IO2, USART1_RX, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, TRIGSEL_IN4, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN15 |
| VSS | 47 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 48 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA4 | 49 | I/O | | Default: PA4 Alternate: TIMER4_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, USART1_CK, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, EXMC_D8, DCI_HSYNC, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN18, DAC0_OUT0 |
| PA5 | 50 | I/O | | Default: PA5 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USBHS0_ULPI_CK, MDIO_A0, EXMC_D9, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN19, DAC0_OUT1 |
| PA6 | 51 | I/O | | Default: PA6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN0, SPI0_MISO, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SPI5_MISO, CMP_MUX_OUT0, MDIO_MDC, DCI_PIXCLK, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN3 |
| PA7 | 52 | I/O | | Default: PA7 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, OSPIM_P0_IO2, ETH0_RMII_CRS_DV, EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN5, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN7 |
| PC4 | 53 | I/O | | Default: PC4 |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: PMU_DEEPSLEEP, EXMC_A22, HPDF_CKIN2, I2S0_MCK, TIMER41_CH0, RSPDIF_CH2, SDIO1_CKIN, ETH0_RMII_RXD0, EXMC_SDNE0, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN4, CMP0_IM7 |
| PC5 | 54 | I/O | | Default: PC5 Alternate: PMU_SLEEP, SAI2_DAT2, SAI0_DAT2, HPDF_DATAIN2, TIMER41_MCH0, RSPDIF_CH3, ETH0_RMII_RXD1, EXMC_SDCKE0, CMP0_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN8 |
| PB0 | 55 | I/O | | Default: PB0 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_MCH1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, HPDF_CKOUT, UART3_CTS, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D1, MDIO_A1, TRIGSEL_OUT3, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN9, CMP0_IP0 |
| PB1 | 56 | I/O | | Default: PB1 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_MCH2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, HPDF_DATAIN1, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D2, MDIO_A2, TRIGSEL_OUT4, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN5, CMP0_IM6 |
| PB2 | 57 | I/O | | Default: PB2 Alternate: RTC_OUT, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, EXMC_D10, HPDF_CKIN1, SAI0_SD0, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, EXMC_NCE, MDIO_A3, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP0_IP1 |
| PF11 | 58 | I/O | | Default: PF11 Alternate: SPI4_MOSI, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_SDNRAS, DCI_D12, TIMER23_CH0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN2 |
| PF12 | 59 | I/O | | Default: PF12 Alternate: EXMC_A6, TIMER23_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN6 |
| PF13 | 60 | I/O | | Default: PF13 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, I2C3_SMBA, EXMC_A7, TIMER23_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN2 |
| PF14 | 61 | I/O | | Default: PF14 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN6, I2C3_SCL, SPI4_IO2, EXMC_A8, TIMER23_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN6 |
| PF15 | 62 | I/O | | Default: PF15 Alternate: I2C3_SDA, SPI4_IO3, EXMC_A9, EVENTOUT |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PG0 | 63 | I/O | | Default: PG0 Alternate: TIMER31_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO4, EXMC_A10, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 64 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 65 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG1 | 66 | I/O | | Default: PG1 Alternate: TIMER31_CH1, USBHS1_ULPI_D3, OSPIM_P1_IO5, EXMC_A11, EVENTOUT |
| PE7 | 67 | I/O | | Default: PE7 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN2, UART6_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_D4, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM7 |
| PE8 | 68 | I/O | | Default: PE8 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, HPDF_CKIN2, UART6_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_D5, CMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT |
| PE9 | 69 | I/O | | Default: PE9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH0, HPDF_CKOUT, SPI3_IO2, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO6, EXMC_D6, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP0 |
| VSS | 70 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 71 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PE10 | 72 | I/O | | Default: PE10 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI3_IO3, UART6_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO7, EXMC_D7, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM6 |
| PE11 | 73 | I/O | | Default: PE11 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI3_NSS, SAI1_SD1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_D8, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP1 |
| PE12 | 74 | I/O | | Default: PE12 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI3_SCK, SAI1_SCK1, EXMC_D9, CMP0_OUT, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE13 | 75 | I/O | | Default: PE13 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI3_MISO, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_D10, CMP1_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE14 | 76 | I/O | | Default: PE14 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, SPI3_MOSI, SAI1_MCLK1, EXMC_D11, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE15 | 77 | I/O | | Default: PE15 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_D12, CMP_MUX_OUT4, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | 78 | I/O | | Default: PB10 |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, I2C1_SCL, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_DATAIN7, USART2_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, USBHS0_ULPI_D3, TRIGSEL_OUT2, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | 79 | I/O | | Default: PB11 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, I2C1_SDA, HPDF_CKIN7, USART2_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, USBHS1_SOF, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 80 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 81 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDDLDO | 82 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| VSS | 83 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 84 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PB12 | 85 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB12 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, HPDF_DATAIN1, USART2_CK, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, CMP_MUX_OUT2, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS1_VBUS |
| PB13 | 86 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB13 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_CKIN1, USART2_CTS, USBHS1_ID, CAN1_TX, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| USBHS1_DM | 87 | I/O | | Default: USBHS1_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS1_DP | 88 | I/O | | Default: USBHS1_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |
| PD8 | 89 | I/O | | Default: PD8 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN3, USART2_TX, SAI1_CLK0, RSPDIF_CH1, EXMC_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD9 | 90 | I/O | | Default: PD9 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN3, USART2_RX, SAI1_CLK1, EXMC_D14, EVENTOUT |
| PD10 | 91 | I/O | | Default: PD10 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, USART2_CK, SAI1_DAT1, EXMC_D15, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VDD | 92 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | 93 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PD11 | 94 | I/O | | Default: PD11 Alternate: TIMER40_CH1, TIMER7_MCH3, I2C3_SMBA, USART2_CTS, SAI1_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, SAI1_SD0, EXMC_A16/EXMC_CLE, EVENTOUT |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PD12 | 95 | I/O | | Default: PD12 Alternate: TIMER41_CH1, TIMER3_CH0, I2C3_SCL, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_A, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO1, SAI1_FS0, EXMC_A17/EXMC_ALE, DCI_D12, EVENTOUT |
| PD13 | 96 | I/O | | Default: PD13 Alternate: TIMER42_CH1, TIMER3_CH1, I2C3_SDA, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_B, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_SCK0, EXMC_A18, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD14 | 97 | I/O | | Default: PD14 Alternate: TIMER43_CH1, TIMER3_CH2, SPI3_IO2, EDOUT_Z, UART7_CTS, EXMC_D0, EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | 98 | I/O | | Default: PD15 Alternate: TIMER44_CH1, TIMER3_CH3, SPI3_IO3, UART7_RTS, UART7_DE, EXMC_D1, EVENTOUT |
| VDD | 99 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | 100 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PJ8 | 101 | I/O | | Default: PJ8 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_CH0, SPI4_IO2, USBHS1_ULPI_STP, UART7_TX, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PJ9 | 102 | I/O | | Default: PJ9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI4_IO3, USBHS1_ULPI_DIR, UART7_RX, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PJ10 | 103 | I/O | | Default: PJ10 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_CH1, SPI4_MOSI, USBHS1_ULPI_NXT, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PJ11 | 104 | I/O | | Default: PJ11 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, TIMER7_MCH1, SPI4_MISO, USBHS1_ULPI_CK, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VDD | 105 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | 106 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PK0 | 107 | I/O | | Default: PK0 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, TIMER7_CH2, SPI4_SCK, USBHS1_ULPI_D0, CMP_MUX_OUT8, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PK1 | 108 | I/O | | Default: PK1 Alternate: TIMER0_CH0, TIMER7_MCH2, SPI4_NSS, USBHS1_ULPI_D1, CMP_MUX_OUT9, TLI_G6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PK2 | 109 | I/O | | Default: PK2 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TIMER7_BRKIN0, USBHS1_ULPI_D2, CMP_MUX_OUT10, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG2 | 110 | I/O | | Default: PG2 |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN0, TIMER31_CH2, SPI1_MISO, USBHS1_ULPI_D4, CMP_MUX_OUT5, EXMC_A12, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PG3 | 111 | I/O | | Default: PG3 Alternate: TIMER7_BRKIN2, TIMER31_CH3, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, USBHS1_ULPI_D5, CMP_MUX_OUT6, EXMC_A13, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 112 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 113 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG4 | 114 | I/O | | Default: PG4 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN2, TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER31_ETI, USBHS1_ULPI_D6, CMP_MUX_OUT7, EXMC_A14, EVENTOUT |
| PG5 | 115 | I/O | | Default: PG5 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, TIMER30_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D7, EXMC_A15, EVENTOUT |
| PG6 | 116 | I/O | | Default: PG6 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER30_CH1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D12, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG7 | 117 | I/O | | Default: PG7 Alternate: EXMC_D28, TIMER30_CH2, SAI0_MCLK0, USART5_CK, EXMC_INT, DCI_D13, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG8 | 118 | I/O | | Default: PG8 Alternate: TIMER7_ETI, TIMER30_CH3, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH2, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCLK, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 119 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD50US B | 120 | P | - | Default: VDD50USB |
| VDD33US B | 121 | P | - | Default: VDD33USB |
| PC6 | 122 | I/O | | Default: PC6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_CH0, HPDF_CKIN3, I2S1_MCK, USART5_TX, SDIO0_DAT0DIR, EXMC_NWAIT, SDIO1_D6, SDIO0_D6, DCI_D0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC7 | 123 | I/O | | Default: PC7 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_CH1, HPDF_DATAIN3, I2S2_MCK, USART5_RX, SDIO0_DAT123DIR, EXMC_NE0, SDIO1_D7, SDIO0_D7, DCI_D1, TLI_G6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC8 | 124 | I/O | | Default: PC8 |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_CH2, USART5_CK, UART4_RTS, UART4_DE, EXMC_NE1, EXMC_INT, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, EVENTOUT |
| PC9 | 125 | I/O | | Default: PC9 Alternate: CK_OUT1, TIMER0_MCH3, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_CH3, I2C2_SDA, I2S_CKIN, UART4_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO0, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_D1, DCI_D3, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VDD | 126 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA8 | 127 | I/O | | Default: PA8 Alternate: CK_OUT0, TIMER0_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN2, I2C2_SCL, USART0_CK, USBHS0_SOF, UART6_RX, CMP_MUX_OUT1, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA9 | 128 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, I2C2_SMBA, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART0_TX, TRIGSEL_IN13, DCI_D0, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS0_VBUS |
| PA10 | 129 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, USART0_RX, TRIGSEL_IN12, USBHS0_ID, MDIO, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , DCI_D1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| USBHS0_DM | 130 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS0_DP | 131 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |
| PA13 | 132 | I/O | | Default: JTMS, SWDIO, PA13 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN1, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, UART3_RX, USART0_CTS, CAN0_RX, MDIO_A3, EXMC_INT, TRIGSEL_IN10, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 133 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 134 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDDLDO | 135 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| VDD | 136 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | 137 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PA14 | 138 | I/O | | Default: JTCK, SWCLK, PA14 Alternate: TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, UART3_TX, USART0_RTS, USART0_DE, SAI1_FS1, CAN0_TX, MDIO_A4, TIMER0_BRKIN2, TRIGSEL_IN11, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA15 | 139 | I/O | | Default: JTDI, PA15 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , UART6_TX, MDIO_A0, TRIGSEL_OUT0, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC10 | 140 | I/O | | Default: PC10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, USART2_TX, UART3_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , MDIO_A1, SDIO0_D2, DCI_D8, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC11 | 141 | I/O | | Default: PC11 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI2_MISO, USART2_RX, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NBL2, MDIO_A2, SDIO0_D3, DCI_D4, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC12 | 142 | I/O | | Default: PC12 Alternate: TRACED3, EXMC_D6, TIMER14_CH0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, USART2_CK, UART4_TX, SDIO0_CK, DCI_D9, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD0 | 143 | I/O | | Default: PD0 Alternate: TIMER7_CH2, HPDF_CKIN6, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, EXMC_D2, TRIGSEL_IN3, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD1 | 144 | I/O | | Default: PD1 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, EXMC_D3, TRIGSEL_IN6, EVENTOUT |
| PD2 | 145 | I/O | | Default: PD2 Alternate: TRACED2, EXMC_D7, TIMER2_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, UART4_RX, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_CMD, DCI_D11, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD3 | 146 | I/O | | Default: PD3 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART1_CTS, EXMC_CLK, DCI_D5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD4 | 147 | I/O | | Default: PD4 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH3, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_NOE, EVENTOUT |
| PD5 | 148 | I/O | | Default: PD5 Alternate: TIMER7_CH3, USART1_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_NWE, EVENTOUT |
| PD6 | 149 | I/O | | Default: PD6 Alternate: SAI1_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_CKIN4, HPDF_DATAIN1, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI0_SD0, USART1_RX, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SDIO1_CK, EXMC_NWAIT, DCI_D10, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD7 | 150 | I/O | | Default: PD7 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, HPDF_CKIN1, USART1_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_CMD, EXMC_NE0, EXMC_NCE, EVENTOUT |

| GD32H7371x LQFP176 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| VSS | 151 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 152 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG9 | 153 | I/O | | Default: PG9 Alternate: EXMC_D30, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER30_ETI, SPI0_MISO, USART5_RX, RSPDIF_CH3, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SAI1_FS1, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_NE1, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT |
| PG10 | 154 | I/O | | Default: PG10 Alternate: EXMC_D31, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , OSPIM_P1_IO6, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SAI1_SD1, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D2, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG11 | 155 | I/O | | Default: PG11 Alternate: EXMC_D29, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO7, SDIO1_D2, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, DCI_D3, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG12 | 156 | I/O | | Default: PG12 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_CSN, SPI5_MISO, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH1, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO1_D3, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_NE3, TIMER22_CH0, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG13 | 157 | I/O | | Default: PG13 Alternate: TRACED0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USART5_CTS, TIMER44_CH0, SDIO1_D6, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, EXMC_A24, TIMER22_CH1, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG14 | 158 | I/O | | Default: PG14 Alternate: TRACED1, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, USART5_TX, TIMER44_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_D7, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_A25, TIMER22_CH2, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 159 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 160 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG15 | 161 | I/O | | Default: PG15 Alternate: USART5_CTS, TIMER44_BRKIN0, EXMC_SDNCAS, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | 162 | I/O | | Default: JTDO, PB3 Alternate: TRACESWO, TIMER1_CH1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SDIO1_D2, CTC_SYNC, UART6_RX, MDIO_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT7, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | 163 | I/O | | Default: NJTRST, PB4 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, SPI0_MISO, SPI2_MISO, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, SPI5_MISO, SDIO1_D3, UART6_TX, TRIGSEL_OUT6, EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | 164 | I/O | | Default: PB5 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH1, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , |

| GD32H737Ixx LQFP176 | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | I2C0_SMBA, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SDO, I2C3_SMBA, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SDO, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SDO, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D7, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCKE1, DCI_D10, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | 165 | I/O | | Default: PB6 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, TIMER3_CH0, EXMC_D11, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, USART0_TX, CAN1_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, HPDF_DATAIN5, EXMC_SDNE1, DCI_D5, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | 166 | I/O | | Default: PB7 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, TIMER3_CH1, I2C0_SDA, I2C3_SDA, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN5, EXMC_NL/EXMC_NADV, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT Additional: LVD_IN |
| BOOT | 167 | I/O | | Default: BOOT |
| PB8 | 168 | I/O | | Default: PB8 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, TIMER3_CH2, HPDF_CKIN7, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, SDIO0_CKIN, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, SDIO1_D4, SDIO0_D4, DCI_D6, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | 169 | I/O | | Default: PB9 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, TIMER3_CH3, HPDF_DATAIN7, I2C0_SDA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, I2C3_SDA, SDIO0_CMDDIR, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, SDIO1_D5, I2C3_SMBA, SDIO0_D5, DCI_D7, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE0 | 170 | I/O | | Default: PE0 Alternate: TIMER3_ETI, UART7_RX, SAI1_MCLK0, EXMC_NBL0, DCI_D2, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE1 | 171 | I/O | | Default: PE1 Alternate: UART7_TX, EXMC_NBL1, DCI_D3, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 172 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 173 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PDR_ON | 174 | P | - | Default: PDR_ON ⁽⁶⁾ |
| VDDLDO | 175 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| VDD | 176 | P | - | Default: VDD |

(1) Type: I = input, O = output, P = power.

(2) I/O Level: 5VT = 5 V tolerant.

(3) Functions are available on GD32H737Ixx / GD32H737IMxx devices only.

(4) USBHSx_DM and USBHSx_DP (x=0..1) pins can only be used for USBHS.

(5) PC2_C and PC3_C can only be used as analog pins.

(6) PDR_ON pin should be pulled up to V_{DD}, refer to [Figure 4-4. Recommended PDR_ON](#)

[pin circuit^{\(1\)}](#).

2.6.2. GD32H737Zx LQFP144 pin definitions

Table 2-4. GD32H737Zx LQFP144 pin definitions

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PE2 | 1 | I/O | | Default: PE2 Alternate: TRACECK, SAI0_CLK0, SPI3_SCK, SAI0_MCLK0, SAI2_MCLK0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SAI2_CLK0, EXMC_A23, EVENTOUT |
| PE3 | 2 | I/O | | Default: PE3 Alternate: TRACED0, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SAI0_SD1, SAI2_SD1, EXMC_A19, DCI_PIXCLK, EVENTOUT |
| PE4 | 3 | I/O | | Default: PE4 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER0_BRKIN1, SAI0_DAT1, HPDF_DATAIN3, TIMER14_MCH0, SPI3_NSS, SAI0_FS0, SAI2_FS0, SAI2_DAT1, EXMC_A20, DCI_D4, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE5 | 4 | I/O | | Default: PE5 Alternate: TRACED2, SAI0_CLK1, HPDF_CKIN3, TIMER14_CH0, SPI3_MISO, SAI0_SCK0, SAI2_SCK0, SAI2_CLK1, EXMC_A21, DCI_D6, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE6 | 5 | I/O | | Default: PE6 Alternate: TRACED3, TIMER0_BRKIN2, SAI0_DAT0, TIMER14_CH1, SPI3_MOSI, SAI0_SD0, SAI2_SD0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI1_MCLK1, CMP_MUX_OUT3, EXMC_A22, DCI_D7, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VBAT | 6 | P | - | Default: VBAT |
| PC13 | 7 | I/O | | Default: PC13 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: RTC_TAMP0, RTC_TS, WKUP3, RTC_OUT |
| PC14-OSC32IN | 8 | I/O | | Default: PC14 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32IN |
| PC15-OSC32OUT | 9 | I/O | | Default: PC15 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32OUT |
| PF0 | 10 | I/O | | Default: PF0 Alternate: I2C1_SDA, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, OSPIM_P1_IO0, EXMC_A0, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT |
| PF1 | 11 | I/O | | Default: PF1 Alternate: I2C1_SCL, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, OSPIM_P1_IO1, EXMC_A1, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT |
| PF2 | 12 | I/O | | Default: PF2 |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: I2C1_SMBA, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, OSPIM_P1_IO2, EXMC_A2, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT |
| PF3 | 13 | I/O | | Default: PF3 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_IO3, EXMC_A3, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN5 |
| PF4 | 14 | I/O | | Default: PF4 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_MCH1, USART0_TX, HPDF_DATAIN2, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, OSPIM_P1_SCK, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN9 |
| PF5 | 15 | I/O | | Default: PF5 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_MCH2, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN2, UART3_CTS, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_A5, TRIGSEL_OUT5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN4 |
| VSS | 16 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 17 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PF6 | 18 | I/O | | Default: PF6 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_NSS, SAI0_SD1, UART6_RX, SAI2_SD1, OSPIM_P0_IO3, EXMC_D24, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN8 |
| PF7 | 19 | I/O | | Default: PF7 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_SCK, SAI0_MCLK1, UART6_TX, SAI2_MCLK1, OSPIM_P0_IO2, EXMC_D25, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN3 |
| PF8 | 20 | I/O | | Default: PF8 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, SPI4_MISO, SAI0_SCK1, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, SAI2_SCK1, OSPIM_P0_IO0, EXMC_D26, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN7 |
| PF9 | 21 | I/O | | Default: PF9 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, SPI4_MOSI, SAI0_FS1, UART6_CTS, SAI2_FS1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, EXMC_D27, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN2 |
| PF10 | 22 | I/O | | Default: PF10 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, SAI0_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_SCK, SAI2_DAT2, DCI_D11, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN6 |
| PH0-OSCIN | 23 | I/O | | Default: PH0 Alternate: EVENTOUT |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Additional: OSCIN |
| PH1-OSCOOUT | 24 | I/O | | Default: PH1 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCOUT |
| NRST | 25 | - | - | Default: NRST |
| PC0 | 26 | I/O | | Default: PC0 Alternate: EXMC_D12, HPDF_CKIN0, HPDF_DATAIN4, TIMER40_CH0, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_A25, USBHS0_ULPI_STP, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN8, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN10 |
| PC1 | 27 | I/O | | Default: PC1 Alternate: TRACED0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_DATAIN0, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, SAI0_SD0, TIMER40_MCH0, SAI2_SD0, SDIO1_CK, OSPIM_P0_IO4, ETH0_MDC, MDIO_MDC, TRIGSEL_IN9, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN11, RTC_TAMP2, WKUP5 |
| PC2_C | 28 | I/O | | Default: PC2_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN0 |
| PC3_C | 29 | I/O | | Default: PC3_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN1 |
| VDD | 30 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSSA | 31 | P | - | Default: VSSA |
| VREFP | 32 | P | - | Default: VREFP |
| VDDA | 33 | P | - | Default: VDDA |
| PA0 | 34 | I/O | | Default: PA0 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER4_CH0, TIMER7_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, OSPIM_P0_IO6, USART1_CTS, UART3_TX, SDIO1_CMD, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_A19, TRIGSEL_IN0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN16, WKUP0 |
| PA1 | 35 | I/O | | Default: PA1 Alternate: TIMER1_CH1, TIMER4_CH1, TIMER14_MCH0, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_MCLK1, ETH0_RMII_REF_CLK, TRIGSEL_IN1, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN17 |
| PA2 | 36 | I/O | | Default: PA2 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, TIMER4_CH2, TIMER14_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, USART1_TX, SAI1_SCK1, ETH0_MDIO, MDIO, TRIGSEL_IN7, TLI_R1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN14, WKUP1 |
| PA3 | 37 | I/O | | Default: PA3 |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, TIMER4_CH3, TIMER14_CH1, I2S5_MCK, OSPIM_P0_IO2, USART1_RX, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, TRIGSEL_IN4, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN15 |
| VSS | 38 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 39 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA4 | 40 | I/O | | Default: PA4 Alternate: TIMER4_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, USART1_CK, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, EXMC_D8, DCI_HSYNC, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN18, DAC0_OUT0 |
| PA5 | 41 | I/O | | Default: PA5 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USBHS0_ULPI_CK, MDIO_A0, EXMC_D9, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN19, DAC0_OUT1 |
| PA6 | 42 | I/O | | Default: PA6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN0, SPI0_MISO, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SPI5_MISO, CMP_MUX_OUT0, MDIO_MDC, DCI_PIXCLK, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN3 |
| PA7 | 43 | I/O | | Default: PA7 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, OSPIM_P0_IO2, ETH0_RMII_CRS_DV, EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN5, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN7 |
| PC4 | 44 | I/O | | Default: PC4 Alternate: PMU_DEEPSLEEP, EXMC_A22, HPDF_CKIN2, I2S0_MCK, TIMER41_CH0, RSPDIF_CH2, SDIO1_CKIN, ETH0_RMII_RXD0, EXMC_SDNE0, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN4, CMP0_IM7 |
| PC5 | 45 | I/O | | Default: PC5 Alternate: PMU_SLEEP, SAI2_DAT2, SAI0_DAT2, HPDF_DATAIN2, TIMER41_MCH0, RSPDIF_CH3, ETH0_RMII_RXD1, EXMC_SDCKE0, CMP0_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN8 |
| PB0 | 46 | I/O | | Default: PB0 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_MCH1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, HPDF_CKOUT, UART3_CTS, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D1, MDIO_A1, TRIGSEL_OUT3, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , |

| GD32H737x LQFP144 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN9, CMP0_IP0 |
| PB1 | 47 | I/O | | Default: PB1 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_MCH2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, HPDF_DATAIN1, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D2, MDIO_A2, TRIGSEL_OUT4, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN5, CMP0_IM6 |
| PB2 | 48 | I/O | | Default: PB2 Alternate: RTC_OUT, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, EXMC_D10, HPDF_CKIN1, SAI0_SD0, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, EXMC_NCE, MDIO_A3, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP0_IP1 |
| PF11 | 49 | I/O | | Default: PF11 Alternate: SPI4_MOSI, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_SDNRAS, DCI_D12, TIMER23_CH0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN2 |
| PF12 | 50 | I/O | | Default: PF12 Alternate: EXMC_A6, TIMER23_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN6 |
| VSS | 51 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 52 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PF13 | 53 | I/O | | Default: PF13 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, I2C3_SMBA, EXMC_A7, TIMER23_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN2 |
| PF14 | 54 | I/O | | Default: PF14 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN6, I2C3_SCL, SPI4_IO2, EXMC_A8, TIMER23_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN6 |
| PF15 | 55 | I/O | | Default: PF15 Alternate: I2C3_SDA, SPI4_IO3, EXMC_A9, EVENTOUT |
| PG0 | 56 | I/O | | Default: PG0 Alternate: TIMER31_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO4, EXMC_A10, EVENTOUT |
| PG1 | 57 | I/O | | Default: PG1 Alternate: TIMER31_CH1, OSPIM_P1_IO5, EXMC_A11, EVENTOUT |
| PE7 | 58 | I/O | | Default: PE7 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN2, UART6_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_D4, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM7 |
| PE8 | 59 | I/O | | Default: PE8 |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, HPDF_CKIN2, UART6_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_D5, CMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT |
| PE9 | 60 | I/O | | Default: PE9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH0, HPDF_CKOUT, SPI3_IO2, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO6, EXMC_D6, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP0 |
| VSS | 61 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 62 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PE10 | 63 | I/O | | Default: PE10 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI3_IO3, UART6_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO7, EXMC_D7, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM6 |
| PE11 | 64 | I/O | | Default: PE11 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI3_NSS, SAI1_SD1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_D8, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP1 |
| PE12 | 65 | I/O | | Default: PE12 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI3_SCK, SAI1_SCK1, EXMC_D9, CMP0_OUT, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE13 | 66 | I/O | | Default: PE13 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI3_MISO, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_D10, CMP1_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE14 | 67 | I/O | | Default: PE14 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, SPI3_MOSI, SAI1_MCLK1, EXMC_D11, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE15 | 68 | I/O | | Default: PE15 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_D12, CMP_MUX_OUT4, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | 69 | I/O | | Default: PB10 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, I2C1_SCL, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_DATAIN7, USART2_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, USBHS0_ULPI_D3, TRIGSEL_OUT2, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | 70 | I/O | | Default: PB11 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, I2C1_SDA, HPDF_CKIN7, USART2_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 71 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VDD | 72 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PB12 | 73 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB12 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, HPDF_DATAIN1, USART2_CK, CAN1_RX, |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | USBHS0_ULPI_D5, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, CMP_MUX_OUT2, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB13 | 74 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB13 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_CKIN1, USART2_CTS, CAN1_TX, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB14 | 75 | I/O | | Default: PB14 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_MCH1, USART0_TX, SPI1_MISO, HPDF_DATAIN2, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_D10, TRIGSEL_OUT1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB15 | 76 | I/O | | Default: PB15 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_MCH2, USART0_RX, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, HPDF_CKIN2, UART3_CTS, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_D11, TRIGSEL_OUT5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD8 | 77 | I/O | | Default: PD8 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN3, USART2_TX, SAI1_CLK0, RSPDIF_CH1, EXMC_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD9 | 78 | I/O | | Default: PD9 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN3, USART2_RX, SAI1_CLK1, EXMC_D14, EVENTOUT |
| PD10 | 79 | I/O | | Default: PD10 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, USART2_CK, SAI1_DAT1, EXMC_D15, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD11 | 80 | I/O | | Default: PD11 Alternate: TIMER40_CH1, TIMER7_MCH3, I2C3_SMBA, USART2_CTS, SAI1_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, SAI1_SD0, EXMC_A16/EXMC_CLE, EVENTOUT |
| PD12 | 81 | I/O | | Default: PD12 Alternate: TIMER41_CH1, TIMER3_CH0, I2C3_SCL, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_A, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO1, SAI1_FS0, EXMC_A17/EXMC_ALE, DCI_D12, EVENTOUT |
| PD13 | 82 | I/O | | Default: PD13 Alternate: TIMER42_CH1, TIMER3_CH1, I2C3_SDA, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_B, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_SCK0, EXMC_A18, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 83 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 84 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PD14 | 85 | I/O | | Default: PD14 Alternate: TIMER43_CH1, TIMER3_CH2, SPI3_IO2, EDOUT_Z, UART7_CTS, EXMC_D0, EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | 86 | I/O | | Default: PD15 |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER44_CH1, TIMER3_CH3, SPI3_IO3, UART7_RTS, UART7_DE, EXMC_D1, EVENTOUT |
| PG2 | 87 | I/O | | Default: PG2 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN0, TIMER31_CH2, SPI1_MISO, CMP_MUX_OUT5, EXMC_A12, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PG3 | 88 | I/O | | Default: PG3 Alternate: TIMER7_BRKIN2, TIMER31_CH3, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, CMP_MUX_OUT6, EXMC_A13, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PG4 | 89 | I/O | | Default: PG4 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN2, TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER31_ETI, CMP_MUX_OUT7, EXMC_A14, EVENTOUT |
| PG5 | 90 | I/O | | Default: PG5 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, TIMER30_CH0, EXMC_A15, EVENTOUT |
| PG6 | 91 | I/O | | Default: PG6 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER30_CH1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D12, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG7 | 92 | I/O | | Default: PG7 Alternate: EXMC_D28, TIMER30_CH2, SAI0_MCLK0, USART5_CK, EXMC_INT, DCI_D13, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG8 | 93 | I/O | | Default: PG8 Alternate: TIMER7_ETI, TIMER30_CH3, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH2, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCLK, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 94 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD33USB | 95 | P | - | Default: VDD33USB |
| PC6 | 96 | I/O | | Default: PC6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_CH0, HPDF_CKIN3, I2S1_MCK, USART5_TX, SDIO0_DAT0DIR, EXMC_NWAIT, SDIO1_D6, SDIO0_D6, DCI_D0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC7 | 97 | I/O | | Default: PC7 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_CH1, HPDF_DATAIN3, I2S2_MCK, USART5_RX, SDIO0_DAT123DIR, EXMC_NE0, SDIO1_D7, SDIO0_D7, DCI_D1, TLI_G6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC8 | 98 | I/O | | Default: PC8 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_CH2, USART5_CK, UART4_RTS, UART4_DE, EXMC_NE1, EXMC_INT, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, EVENTOUT |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PC9 | 99 | I/O | | Default: PC9 Alternate: CK_OUT1, TIMER0_MCH3, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_CH3, I2C2_SDA, I2S_CKIN, UART4_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO0, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_D1, DCI_D3, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA8 | 100 | I/O | | Default: PA8 Alternate: CK_OUT0, TIMER0_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN2, I2C2_SCL, USART0_CK, USBHS0_SOF, UART6_RX, CMP_MUX_OUT1, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA9 | 101 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, I2C2_SMBA, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART0_TX, TRIGSEL_IN13, DCI_D0, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS0_VBUS |
| PA10 | 102 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, USART0_RX, TRIGSEL_IN12, USBHS0_ID, MDIO, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , DCI_D1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| USBHS0_DM | 103 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS0_DP | 104 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |
| PA13 | 105 | I/O | | Default: JTMS, SWDIO, PA13 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN1, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, UART3_RX, USART0_CTS, CAN0_RX, MDIO_A3, EXMC_INT, TRIGSEL_IN10, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 106 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 107 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 108 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA14 | 109 | I/O | | Default: JTCK, SWCLK, PA14 Alternate: TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, UART3_TX, USART0_RTS, USART0_DE, SAI1_FS1, CAN0_TX, MDIO_A4, TIMER0_BRKIN2, TRIGSEL_IN11, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA15 | 110 | I/O | | Default: JTDI, PA15 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , UART6_TX, MDIO_A0, TRIGSEL_OUT0, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC10 | 111 | I/O | | Default: PC10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, USART2_TX, UART3_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , MDIO_A1, SDIO0_D2, DCI_D8, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , |

| GD32H737x LQFP144 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | EVENTOUT |
| PC11 | 112 | I/O | | Default: PC11 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI2_MISO, USART2_RX, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NBL2, MDIO_A2, SDIO0_D3, DCI_D4, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC12 | 113 | I/O | | Default: PC12 Alternate: TRACED3, EXMC_D6, TIMER14_CH0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, USART2_CK, UART4_TX, SDIO0_CK, DCI_D9, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD0 | 114 | I/O | | Default: PD0 Alternate: TIMER7_CH2, HPDF_CKIN6, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, EXMC_D2, TRIGSEL_IN3, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD1 | 115 | I/O | | Default: PD1 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, EXMC_D3, TRIGSEL_IN6, EVENTOUT |
| PD2 | 116 | I/O | | Default: PD2 Alternate: TRACED2, EXMC_D7, TIMER2_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, UART4_RX, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_CMD, DCI_D11, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD3 | 117 | I/O | | Default: PD3 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART1_CTS, EXMC_CLK, DCI_D5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD4 | 118 | I/O | | Default: PD4 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH3, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_NOE, EVENTOUT |
| PD5 | 119 | I/O | | Default: PD5 Alternate: TIMER7_CH3, USART1_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_NWE, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 120 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 121 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PD6 | 122 | I/O | | Default: PD6 Alternate: SAI1_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_CKIN4, HPDF_DATAIN1, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI0_SD0, USART1_RX, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SDIO1_CK, EXMC_NWAIT, DCI_D10, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD7 | 123 | I/O | | Default: PD7 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, HPDF_CKIN1, USART1_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_CMD, EXMC_NE0, EXMC_NCE, EVENTOUT |
| PG9 | 124 | I/O | | Default: PG9 Alternate: EXMC_D30, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER30_ETI, SPI0_MISO, USART5_RX, RSPDIF_CH3, |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | OSPIM_P0_IO6, SAI1_FS1, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_NE1, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT |
| PG10 | 125 | I/O | | Default: PG10 Alternate: EXMC_D31, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , OSPIM_P1_IO6, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SAI1_SD1, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D2, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG11 | 126 | I/O | | Default: PG11 Alternate: EXMC_D29, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO7, SDIO1_D2, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, DCI_D3, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG12 | 127 | I/O | | Default: PG12 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_CSN, SPI5_MISO, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH1, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO1_D3, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_NE3, TIMER22_CH0, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG13 | 128 | I/O | | Default: PG13 Alternate: TRACED0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USART5_CTS, TIMER44_CH0, SDIO1_D6, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, EXMC_A24, TIMER22_CH1, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG14 | 129 | I/O | | Default: PG14 Alternate: TRACED1, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, USART5_TX, TIMER44_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_D7, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_A25, TIMER22_CH2, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 130 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 131 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG15 | 132 | I/O | | Default: PG15 Alternate: USART5_CTS, TIMER44_BRKIN0, EXMC_SDNCAS, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | 133 | I/O | | Default: JTDO, PB3 Alternate: TRACESWO, TIMER1_CH1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SDIO1_D2, CTC_SYNC, UART6_RX, MDIO_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT7, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | 134 | I/O | | Default: NJTRST, PB4 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, SPI0_MISO, SPI2_MISO, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, SPI5_MISO, SDIO1_D3, UART6_TX, TRIGSEL_OUT6, EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | 135 | I/O | | Default: PB5 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH1, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , I2C0_SMBA, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, I2C3_SMBA, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D7, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCKE1, DCI_D10, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | 136 | I/O | | Default: PB6 |

| GD32H737Zx LQFP144 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, TIMER3_CH0, EXMC_D11, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, USART0_TX, CAN1_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, HPDF_DATAIN5, EXMC_SDNE1, DCI_D5, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | 137 | I/O | | Default: PB7 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, TIMER3_CH1, I2C0_SDA, I2C3_SDA, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN5, EXMC_NL/EXMC_NADV, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT Additional: LVD_IN |
| BOOT | 138 | I/O | | Default: BOOT |
| PB8 | 139 | I/O | | Default: PB8 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, TIMER3_CH2, HPDF_CKIN7, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, SDIO0_CKIN, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, SDIO1_D4, SDIO0_D4, DCI_D6, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | 140 | I/O | | Default: PB9 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, TIMER3_CH3, HPDF_DATAIN7, I2C0_SDA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, I2C3_SDA, SDIO0_CMDDIR, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, SDIO1_D5, I2C3_SMBA, SDIO0_D5, DCI_D7, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE0 | 141 | I/O | | Default: PE0 Alternate: TIMER3_ETI, UART7_RX, SAI1_MCLK0, EXMC_NBL0, DCI_D2, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE1 | 142 | I/O | | Default: PE1 Alternate: UART7_TX, EXMC_NBL1, DCI_D3, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PDR_ON | 143 | P | - | Default: PDR_ON ⁽⁶⁾ |
| VDD | 144 | P | - | Default: VDD |

Notes:

- (1) Type: I = input, O = output, P = power.
- (2) I/O Level: 5VT = 5 V tolerant.
- (3) Functions are available on GD32H737Zlxx / GD32H737ZMxx devices only.
- (4) USBHS0_DM and USBHS0_DP pins can only be used for USBHS.
- (5) PC2_C and PC3_C can only be used as analog pins.
- (6) PDR_ON pin should be pulled up to V_{DD}, refer to [Figure 4-4. Recommended PDR ON pin circuit^{\(1\)}](#).

2.6.3. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pin definitions

Table 2-5. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pin definitions

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PE2 | 1 | I/O | | Default: PE2 Alternate: TRACECK, SAI0_CLK0, SPI3_SCK, SAI0_MCLK0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, EXMC_A23, EVENTOUT |
| PE3 | 2 | I/O | | Default: PE3 Alternate: TRACED0, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SAI0_SD1, EXMC_A19, DCI_PIXCLK, EVENTOUT |
| PE4 | 3 | I/O | | Default: PE4 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER0_BRKIN1, SAI0_DAT1, HPDF_DATAIN3, TIMER14_MCH0, SPI3_NSS, SAI0_FS0, EXMC_A20, DCI_D4, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE5 | 4 | I/O | | Default: PE5 Alternate: TRACED2, SAI0_CLK1, HPDF_CKIN3, TIMER14_CH0, SPI3_MISO, SAI0_SCK0, EXMC_A21, DCI_D6, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE6 | 5 | I/O | | Default: PE6 Alternate: TRACED3, TIMER0_BRKIN2, SAI0_DAT0, TIMER14_CH1, SPI3_MOSI, SAI0_SD0, SAI1_MCLK1, CMP_MUX_OUT3, EXMC_A22, DCI_D7, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VBAT | 6 | P | - | Default: VBAT |
| PC13 | 7 | I/O | | Default: PC13 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: RTC_TAMP0, RTC_TS, WKUP3, RTC_OUT |
| PC14-OSC32IN | 8 | I/O | | Default: PC14 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32IN |
| PC15-OSC32OUT | 9 | I/O | | Default: PC15 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32OUT |
| VSS | 10 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 11 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PH0-OSCIN | 12 | I/O | | Default: PH0 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCIN |
| PH1-OSCOUT | 13 | I/O | | Default: PH1 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCOUT |
| NRST | 14 | - | - | Default: NRST |
| PC0 | 15 | I/O | | Default: PC0 Alternate: EXMC_D12, HPDF_CKIN0, HPDF_DATAIN4, TIMER40_CH0, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_A25, |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | USBHS0_ULPI_STP, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN8, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN10 |
| PC1 | 16 | I/O | | Default: PC1 Alternate: TRACED0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_DATAIN0, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, SAI0_SD0, TIMER40_MCH0, SDIO1_CK, OSPIM_P0_IO4, ETH0_MDC, MDIO_MDC, TRIGSEL_IN9, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN11, RTC_TAMP2, WKUP5 |
| PC2_C | 17 | I/O | | Default: PC2_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN0 |
| PC3_C | 18 | I/O | | Default: PC3_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN1 |
| VSSA | 19 | P | - | Default: VSSA |
| VREFP | 20 | P | - | Default: VREFP |
| VDDA | 21 | P | - | Default: VDDA |
| PA0 | 22 | I/O | | Default: PA0 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER4_CH0, TIMER7_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, OSPIM_P0_IO6, USART1_CTS, UART3_TX, SDIO1_CMD, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_A19, TRIGSEL_IN0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN16, WKUP0 |
| PA1 | 23 | I/O | | Default: PA1 Alternate: TIMER1_CH1, TIMER4_CH1, TIMER14_MCH0, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_MCLK1, ETH0_RMII_REF_CLK, TRIGSEL_IN1, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN17 |
| PA2 | 24 | I/O | | Default: PA2 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, TIMER4_CH2, TIMER14_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, USART1_TX, SAI1_SCK1, ETH0_MDIO, MDIO, TRIGSEL_IN7, TLI_R1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN14, WKUP1 |
| PA3 | 25 | I/O | | Default: PA3 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, TIMER4_CH3, TIMER14_CH1, I2S5_MCK, OSPIM_P0_IO2, USART1_RX, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, TRIGSEL_IN4, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN15 |
| VSS | 26 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 27 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA4 | 28 | I/O | | Default: PA4 |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER4_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, USART1_CK, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, EXMC_D8, DCI_HSYNC, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN18, DAC0_OUT0 |
| PA5 | 29 | I/O | | Default: PA5 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USBHS0_ULPI_CK, MDIO_A0, EXMC_D9, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN19, DAC0_OUT1 |
| PA6 | 30 | I/O | | Default: PA6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN0, SPI0_MISO, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SPI5_MISO, CMP_MUX_OUT0, MDIO_MDC, DCI_PIXCLK, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN3 |
| PA7 | 31 | I/O | | Default: PA7 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, OSPIM_P0_IO2, ETH0_RMII_CRS_DV, EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN5, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN7 |
| PC4 | 32 | I/O | | Default: PC4 Alternate: PMU_DEEPSLEEP, EXMC_A22, HPDF_CKIN2, I2S0_MCK, TIMER41_CH0, RSPDIF_CH2, SDIO1_CKIN, ETH0_RMII_RXD0, EXMC_SDNE0, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN4, CMP0_IM7 |
| PC5 | 33 | I/O | | Default: PC5 Alternate: PMU_SLEEP, SAI0_DAT2, HPDF_DATAIN2, TIMER41_MCH0, RSPDIF_CH3, ETH0_RMII_RXD1, EXMC_SDCKE0, CMP0_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN8 |
| PB0 | 34 | I/O | | Default: PB0 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_MCH1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, HPDF_CKOUT, UART3_CTS, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D1, MDIO_A1, TRIGSEL_OUT3, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN9, CMP0_IP0 |
| PB1 | 35 | I/O | | Default: PB1 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_MCH2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, HPDF_DATAIN1, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D2, MDIO_A2, TRIGSEL_OUT4, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN5, CMP0_IM6 |
| PB2 | 36 | I/O | | Default: PB2 |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: RTC_OUT, SAI0_DAT0, EXMC_D10, HPDF_CKIN1, SAI0_SD0, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, OSPIM_P0_SCK, EXMC_NCE, MDIO_A3, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP0_IP1 |
| PE7 | 37 | I/O | | Default: PE7 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN2, UART6_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_D4, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM7 |
| PE8 | 38 | I/O | | Default: PE8 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, HPDF_CKIN2, UART6_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_D5, CMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT |
| PE9 | 39 | I/O | | Default: PE9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH0, HPDF_CKOUT, SPI3_IO2, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO6, EXMC_D6, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP0 |
| PE10 | 40 | I/O | | Default: PE10 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI3_IO3, UART6_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO7, EXMC_D7, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM6 |
| PE11 | 41 | I/O | | Default: PE11 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI3_NSS, SAI1_SD1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_D8, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP1 |
| PE12 | 42 | I/O | | Default: PE12 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI3_SCK, SAI1_SCK1, EXMC_D9, CMP0_OUT, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE13 | 43 | I/O | | Default: PE13 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI3_MISO, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_D10, CMP1_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE14 | 44 | I/O | | Default: PE14 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, SPI3_MOSI, SAI1_MCLK1, EXMC_D11, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE15 | 45 | I/O | | Default: PE15 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_D12, CMP_MUX_OUT4, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | 46 | I/O | | Default: PB10 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, I2C1_SCL, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_DATAIN7, USART2_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, USBHS0_ULPI_D3, TRIGSEL_OUT2, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | 47 | I/O | | Default: PB11 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, I2C1_SDA, HPDF_CKIN7, |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | USART2_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 48 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 49 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 50 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PB12 | 51 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB12 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, HPDF_DATAIN1, USART2_CK, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, CMP_MUX_OUT2, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB13 | 52 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB13 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_CKIN1, USART2_CTS, CAN1_TX, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB14 | 53 | I/O | | Default: PB14 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_MCH1, USART0_TX, SPI1_MISO, HPDF_DATAIN2, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_D10, TRIGSEL_OUT1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB15 | 54 | I/O | | Default: PB15 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_MCH2, USART0_RX, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, HPDF_CKIN2, UART3_CTS, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_D11, TRIGSEL_OUT5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD8 | 55 | I/O | | Default: PD8 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN3, USART2_TX, SAI1_CLK0, RSPDIF_CH1, EXMC_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD9 | 56 | I/O | | Default: PD9 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN3, USART2_RX, SAI1_CLK1, EXMC_D14, EVENTOUT |
| PD10 | 57 | I/O | | Default: PD10 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, USART2_CK, SAI1_DAT1, EXMC_D15, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD11 | 58 | I/O | | Default: PD11 Alternate: TIMER40_CH1, TIMER7_MCH3, I2C3_SMBA, USART2_CTS, SAI1_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, SAI1_SD0, EXMC_A16/EXMC_CLE, EVENTOUT |
| PD12 | 59 | I/O | | Default: PD12 Alternate: TIMER41_CH1, TIMER3_CH0, I2C3_SCL, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_A, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO1, SAI1_FS0, EXMC_A17/EXMC_ALE, DCI_D12, EVENTOUT |
| PD13 | 60 | I/O | | Default: PD13 Alternate: TIMER42_CH1, TIMER3_CH1, I2C3_SDA, |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_B, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_SCK0, EXMC_A18, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD14 | 61 | I/O | | Default: PD14 Alternate: TIMER43_CH1, TIMER3_CH2, SPI3_IO2, EDOUT_Z, UART7_CTS, EXMC_D0, EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | 62 | I/O | | Default: PD15 Alternate: TIMER44_CH1, TIMER3_CH3, SPI3_IO3, UART7_RTS, UART7_DE, EXMC_D1, EVENTOUT |
| PC6 | 63 | I/O | | Default: PC6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_CH0, HPDF_CKIN3, I2S1_MCK, USART5_TX, SDIO0_DAT0DIR, EXMC_NWAIT, SDIO1_D6, SDIO0_D6, DCI_D0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC7 | 64 | I/O | | Default: PC7 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_CH1, HPDF_DATAIN3, I2S2_MCK, USART5_RX, SDIO0_DAT123DIR, EXMC_NE0, SDIO1_D7, SDIO0_D7, DCI_D1, TLI_G6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC8 | 65 | I/O | | Default: PC8 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_CH2, USART5_CK, UART4_RTS, UART4_DE, EXMC_NE1, EXMC_INT, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, EVENTOUT |
| PC9 | 66 | I/O | | Default: PC9 Alternate: CK_OUT1, TIMER0_MCH3, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_CH3, I2C2_SDA, I2S_CKIN, UART4_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO0, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_D1, DCI_D3, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA8 | 67 | I/O | | Default: PA8 Alternate: CK_OUT0, TIMER0_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN2, I2C2_SCL, USART0_CK, USBHS0_SOF, UART6_RX, CMP_MUX_OUT1, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA9 | 68 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, I2C2_SMBA, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART0_TX, TRIGSEL_IN13, DCI_D0, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS0_VBUS |
| PA10 | 69 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, USART0_RX, TRIGSEL_IN12, USBHS0_ID, MDIO, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , DCI_D1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| USBHS0_DM | 70 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS0_DP | 71 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PA13 | 72 | I/O | | Default: JTMS, SWDIO, PA13 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN1, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, UART3_RX, USART0_CTS, CAN0_RX, MDIO_A3, EXMC_INT, TRIGSEL_IN10, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | 73 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | 74 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 75 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA14 | 76 | I/O | | Default: JTCK, SWCLK, PA14 Alternate: TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, UART3_TX, USART0_RTS, USART0_DE, SAI1_FS1, CAN0_TX, MDIO_A4, TIMER0_BRKIN2, TRIGSEL_IN11, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA15 | 77 | I/O | | Default: JTDI, PA15 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , UART6_TX, MDIO_A0, TRIGSEL_OUT0, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC10 | 78 | I/O | | Default: PC10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, USART2_TX, UART3_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , MDIO_A1, SDIO0_D2, DCI_D8, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC11 | 79 | I/O | | Default: PC11 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI2_MISO, USART2_RX, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NBL2, MDIO_A2, SDIO0_D3, DCI_D4, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC12 | 80 | I/O | | Default: PC12 Alternate: TRACED3, EXMC_D6, TIMER14_CH0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, USART2_CK, UART4_TX, SDIO0_CK, DCI_D9, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD0 | 81 | I/O | | Default: PD0 Alternate: TIMER7_CH2, HPDF_CKIN6, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, EXMC_D2, TRIGSEL_IN3, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD1 | 82 | I/O | | Default: PD1 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, EXMC_D3, TRIGSEL_IN6, EVENTOUT |
| PD2 | 83 | I/O | | Default: PD2 Alternate: TRACED2, EXMC_D7, TIMER2_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, UART4_RX, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_CMD, DCI_D11, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD3 | 84 | I/O | | Default: PD3 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART1_CTS, EXMC_CLK, DCI_D5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PD4 | 85 | I/O | | Default: PD4 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH3, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_NOE, EVENTOUT |
| PD5 | 86 | I/O | | Default: PD5 Alternate: TIMER7_CH3, USART1_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_NWE, EVENTOUT |
| PD6 | 87 | I/O | | Default: PD6 Alternate: SAI1_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_CKIN4, HPDF_DATAIN1, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI0_SD0, USART1_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SDIO1_CK, EXMC_NWAIT, DCI_D10, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD7 | 88 | I/O | | Default: PD7 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, HPDF_CKIN1, USART1_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_CMD, EXMC_NE0, EXMC_NCE, EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | 89 | I/O | | Default: JTDO, PB3 Alternate: TRACESWO, TIMER1_CH1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SDIO1_D2, CTC_SYNC, UART6_RX, MDIO_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT7, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | 90 | I/O | | Default: NJTRST, PB4 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, SPI0_MISO, SPI2_MISO, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, SPI5_MISO, SDIO1_D3, UART6_TX, TRIGSEL_OUT6, EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | 91 | I/O | | Default: PB5 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH1, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , I2C0_SMBA, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, I2C3_SMBA, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D7, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCKE1, DCI_D10, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | 92 | I/O | | Default: PB6 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, TIMER3_CH0, EXMC_D11, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, USART0_TX, CAN1_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, HPDF_DATAIN5, EXMC_SDNE1, DCI_D5, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | 93 | I/O | | Default: PB7 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, TIMER3_CH1, I2C0_SDA, I2C3_SDA, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN5, EXMC_NL/EXMC_NADV, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT Additional: LVD_IN |
| BOOT | 94 | I/O | | Default: BOOT |
| PB8 | 95 | I/O | | Default: PB8 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, TIMER3_CH2, HPDF_CKIN7, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, SDIO0_CKIN, UART3_RX, |

| GD32H737Vx LQFP100 | | | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | CAN0_RX, SDIO1_D4, SDIO0_D4, DCI_D6, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | 96 | I/O | | Default: PB9 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, TIMER3_CH3, HPDF_DATAIN7, I2C0_SDA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, I2C3_SDA, SDIO0_CMDDIR, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, SDIO1_D5, I2C3_SMBA, SDIO0_D5, DCI_D7, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE0 | 97 | I/O | | Default: PE0 Alternate: TIMER3_ETI, UART7_RX, SAI1_MCLK0, EXMC_NBL0, DCI_D2, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE1 | 98 | I/O | | Default: PE1 Alternate: UART7_TX, EXMC_NBL1, DCI_D3, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | 99 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | 100 | P | - | Default: VDD |

(1) Type: I = input, O = output, P = power.

(2) I/O Level: 5VT = 5 V tolerant.

(3) Functions are available on GD32H737Vlxx / GD32H737VMxx devices only.

(4) USBHS0_DM and USBHS0_DP pins can only be used for USBHS.

(5) PC2_C and PC3_C can only be used as analog pins.

2.6.4. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pin definitions

Table 2-6. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pin definitions

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| PE2 | C3 | I/O | | Default: PE2 Alternate: TRACECK, SAI0_CLK0, SPI3_SCK, SAI0_MCLK0, SAI2_MCLK0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SAI2_CLK0, ETH0_MII_TXD3, EXMC_A23, EVENTOUT |
| PE3 | B2 | I/O | | Default: PE3 Alternate: TRACED0, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SAI0_SD1, SAI2_SD1, EXMC_A19, DCI_PIXCLK, EVENTOUT |
| PE4 | B1 | I/O | | Default: PE4 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER0_BRKIN1, SAI0_DAT1, HPDF_DATAIN3, TIMER14_MCH0, SPI3_NSS, SAI0_FS0, SAI2_FS0, SAI2_DAT1, EXMC_A20, DCI_D4, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE5 | D3 | I/O | | Default: PE5 Alternate: TRACED2, SAI0_CLK1, HPDF_CKIN3, TIMER14_CH0, SPI3_MISO, SAI0_SCK0, SAI2_SCK0, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | SAI2_CLK1, EXMC_A21, DCI_D6, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE6 | E3 | I/O | | Default: PE6 Alternate: TRACED3, TIMER0_BRKIN2, SAI0_DAT0, TIMER14_CH1, SPI3_MOSI, SAI0_SD0, SAI2_SD0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI1_MCLK1, CMP_MUX_OUT3, EXMC_A22, DCI_D7, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | A1 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | E4 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VBAT | E2 | P | - | Default: VBAT |
| PC13 | C1 | I/O | | Default: PC13 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: RTC_TAMP0, RTC_TS, WKUP3, RTC_OUT |
| PC14-OSC32IN | D2 | I/O | | Default: PC14 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32IN |
| PC15-OSC32OUT | D1 | I/O | | Default: PC15 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSC32OUT |
| VSS | C2 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VSSSMPS | F2 | P | - | Default: VSSSMPS |
| VLXSMPS | F1 | P | - | Default: VLXSMPS |
| VDDSMPS | G1 | P | - | Default: VDDSMPS |
| VFBSMPS | G2 | P | - | Default: VFBSMPS |
| PF0 | F4 | I/O | | Default: PF0 Alternate: I2C1_SDA, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, OSPIM_P1_IO0, EXMC_A0, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT |
| PF1 | F3 | I/O | | Default: PF1 Alternate: I2C1_SCL, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, OSPIM_P1_IO1, EXMC_A1, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT |
| PF2 | G3 | I/O | | Default: PF2 Alternate: I2C1_SMBA, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, OSPIM_P1_IO2, EXMC_A2, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT |
| PF3 | H4 | I/O | | Default: PF3 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_IO3, EXMC_A3, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN5 |
| PF4 | H2 | I/O | | Default: PF4 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER7_MCH1, USART0_TX, HPDF_DATAIN2, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, OSPIM_P1_SCK, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN9 |
| PF5 | H3 | I/O | | Default: PF5 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER7_MCH2, USART0_RX, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | HPDF_CKIN2, UART3_CTS, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_A5, TRIGSEL_OUT5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN4 |
| VSS | E1 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | G4 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PF6 | H1 | I/O | | Default: PF6 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_NSS, SAI0_SD1, UART6_RX, SAI2_SD1, OSPIM_P0_IO3, EXMC_D24, TIMER22_CH0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN8 |
| PF7 | J3 | I/O | | Default: PF7 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , SPI4_SCK, SAI0_MCLK1, UART6_TX, SAI2_MCLK1, OSPIM_P0_IO2, EXMC_D25, TIMER22_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN3 |
| PF8 | J2 | I/O | | Default: PF8 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, SPI4_MISO, SAI0_SCK1, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, SAI2_SCK1, OSPIM_P0_IO0, EXMC_D26, TIMER22_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN7 |
| PF9 | J4 | I/O | | Default: PF9 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, SPI4_MOSI, SAI0_FS1, UART6_CTS, SAI2_FS1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, EXMC_D27, TIMER22_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN2 |
| PF10 | K3 | I/O | | Default: PF10 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, SAI0_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_SCK, SAI2_DAT2, DCI_D11, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN6 |
| PH0-OSCIN | J1 | I/O | | Default: PH0 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCIN |
| PH1-OSCOU | K1 | I/O | | Default: PH1 Alternate: EVENTOUT Additional: OSCOUT |
| NRST | L1 | - | - | Default: NRST |
| PC0 | L2 | I/O | | Default: PC0 Alternate: EXMC_D12, HPDF_CKIN0, HPDF_DATAIN4, TIMER40_CH0, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_A25, USBHS0_ULPI_STP, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN8, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN10 |
| PC1 | L3 | I/O | | Default: PC1 Alternate: TRACED0, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_DATAIN0, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | SAI0_SD0, TIMER40_MCH0, SAI2_SD0, SDIO1_CK, OSPIM_P0_IO4, ETH0_MDC, MDIO_MDC, TRIGSEL_IN9, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN11, RTC_TAMP2, WKUP5 |
| PC2 | M1 | I/O | | Default: PC2 Alternate: PMU_DEEPSLEEP, HPDF_CKIN1, OSPIM_P0_IO5, SPI1_MISO, HPDF_CKOUT, OSPIM_P0_IO2, USBHS0_ULPI_DIR, ETH0_MII_TXD2, EXMC_SDNE0, TRIGSEL_IN2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC012_IN12 |
| PC2_C | N1 | I/O | | Default: PC2_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN0 |
| PC3 | M2 | I/O | | Default: PC3 Alternate: PMU_SLEEP, HPDF_DATAIN1, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, OSPIM_P0_IO0, USBHS0_ULPI_NXT, ETH0_MII_TX_CLK, EXMC_SDCKE0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN13 |
| PC3_C | N2 | I/O | | Default: PC3_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC2_IN1 |
| VDD | K4 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | K2 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VSSA | N3 | P | - | Default: VSSA |
| VREFN | L4 | P | - | Default: VREFN |
| VREFP | M3 | P | - | Default: VREFP |
| VDDA | M4 | P | - | Default: VDDA |
| PA0 | P1 | I/O | | Default: PA0 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER4_CH0, TIMER7_ETI, TIMER14_BRKIN0, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, OSPIM_P0_IO6, USART1_CTS, UART3_TX, SDIO1_CMD, SAI1_SD1, ETH0_MII_CRS, EXMC_A19, TRIGSEL_IN0, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN16, WKUP0 |
| PA0_C | R3 | I/O | | Default: PA0_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC01_IN0 |
| PA1 | P2 | I/O | | Default: PA1 Alternate: TIMER1_CH1, TIMER4_CH1, TIMER14_MCH0, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_MCLK1, ETH0_MII_RX_CLK, ETH0_RMII_REF_CLK, TRIGSEL_IN1, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN17 |
| PA1_C | P3 | I/O | | Default: PA1_C ⁽⁵⁾ Additional: ADC01_IN1 |
| PA2 | R2 | I/O | | Default: PA2 |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, TIMER4_CH2, TIMER14_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, USART1_TX, SAI1_SCK1, ETH0_MDIO, MDIO, TRIGSEL_IN7, TLI_R1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN14, WKUP1 |
| PH2 | N4 | I/O | | Default: PH2 Alternate: TIMER40_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_STP, OSPIM_P0_IO4, SAI1_SCK1, ETH0_MII_CRD, EXMC_SDCKE0, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN13 |
| VDD | M5 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | M6 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PH3 | R4 | I/O | | Default: PH3 Alternate: TIMER40_MCH0, USBHS1_ULPI_DIR, OSPIM_P0_IO5, SAI1_MCLK1, ETH0_MII_COL, EXMC_SDNE0, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , TLI_R1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN14 |
| PH4 | P4 | I/O | | Default: PH4 Alternate: I2C1_SCL, TIMER40_BRKIN0, USBHS1_ULPI_NXT, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_NXT, EXMC_NBL3, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN15 |
| PH5 | R5 | I/O | | Default: PH5 Alternate: I2C1_SDA, SPI4_NSS, TIMER41_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_CK, EXMC_SDNWE, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC2_IN16 |
| PA3 | N5 | I/O | | Default: PA3 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, TIMER4_CH3, TIMER14_CH1, I2S5_MCK, OSPIM_P0_IO2, USART1_RX, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D0, ETH0_MII_COL, OSPIM_P0_SCK, TRIGSEL_IN4, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN15 |
| VSS | R1 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PA4 | P5 | I/O | | Default: PA4 Alternate: TIMER4_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, USART1_CK, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, EXMC_D8, DCI_HSYNC, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN18, DAC0_OUT0 |
| PA5 | P6 | I/O | | Default: PA5 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, USBHS0_ULPI_CK, MDIO_A0, EXMC_D9, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN19, DAC0_OUT1 |
| PA6 | R7 | I/O | | Default: PA6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | TIMER7_BRKIN0, SPI0_MISO, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SPI5_MISO, CMP_MUX_OUT0, MDIO_MDC, DCI_PIXCLK, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN3 |
| PA7 | N6 | I/O | | Default: PA7 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_MCH0, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, OSPIM_P0_IO2, ETH0_MII_RX_DV, ETH0_RMII_CRD_DV, EXMC_SDNWE, TRIGSEL_IN5, TLI_VSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN7 |
| PC4 | R6 | I/O | | Default: PC4 Alternate: PMU_DEEPSLEEP, EXMC_A22, HPDF_CKIN2, I2S0_MCK, TIMER41_CH0, RSPDIF_CH2, SDIO1_CKIN, ETH0_MII_RXD0, ETH0_RMII_RXD0, EXMC_SDNE0, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN4, CMP0_IM7 |
| PC5 | M7 | I/O | | Default: PC5 Alternate: PMU_SLEEP, SAI2_DAT2, SAI0_DAT2, HPDF_DATAIN2, TIMER41_MCH0, RSPDIF_CH3, ETH0_MII_RXD1, ETH0_RMII_RXD1, EXMC_SDCKE0, CMP0_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN8 |
| VDD | M9 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | M10 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PB0 | R8 | I/O | | Default: PB0 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_MCH1, OSPIM_P0_IO1, HPDF_CKOUT, UART3_CTS, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D1, ETH0_MII_RXD2, MDIO_A1, TRIGSEL_OUT3, TLI_G1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN9, CMP0_IP0 |
| PB1 | M8 | I/O | | Default: PB1 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_MCH2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, HPDF_DATAIN1, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , USBHS0_ULPI_D2, ETH0_MII_RXD3, MDIO_A2, TRIGSEL_OUT4, TLI_G0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: ADC01_IN5, CMP0_IM6 |
| PB2 | P7 | I/O | | Default: PB2 Alternate: RTC_OUT, SAI2_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, EXMC_D10, HPDF_CKIN1, SAI0_SD0, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_SCK, EXMC_NCE, MDIO_A3, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP0_IP1 |
| PF11 | N7 | I/O | | Default: PF11 Alternate: SPI4_MOSI, SAI1_SD1, EXMC_SDNRAS, DCI_D12, TIMER23_CH0, EVENTOUT |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Additional: ADC0_IN2 |
| PF12 | P11 | I/O | | Default: PF12 Alternate: EXMC_A6, TIMER23_CH1, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC0_IN6 |
| PF13 | N11 | I/O | | Default: PF13 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, I2C3_SMBA, EXMC_A7, TIMER23_CH2, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN2 |
| PF14 | R10 | I/O | | Default: PF14 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN6, I2C3_SCL, SPI4_IO2, EXMC_A8, TIMER23_CH3, EVENTOUT Additional: ADC1_IN6 |
| PF15 | N10 | I/O | | Default: PF15 Alternate: I2C3_SDA, SPI4_IO3, EXMC_A9, EVENTOUT |
| PG0 | P8 | I/O | | Default: PG0 Alternate: TIMER31_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO4, EXMC_A10, EVENTOUT |
| PG1 | N9 | I/O | | Default: PG1 Alternate: TIMER31_CH1, USBHS1_ULPI_D3, OSPIM_P1_IO5, EXMC_A11, EVENTOUT |
| PE7 | P9 | I/O | | Default: PE7 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN2, UART6_RX, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_D4, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM7 |
| PE8 | N8 | I/O | | Default: PE8 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH0, HPDF_CKIN2, UART6_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_D5, CMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT |
| PE9 | R11 | I/O | | Default: PE9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH0, HPDF_CKOUT, SPI3_IO2, UART6_RTS, UART6_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO6, EXMC_D6, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP0 |
| PE10 | R9 | I/O | | Default: PE10 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH1, HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI3_IO3, UART6_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO7, EXMC_D7, EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IM6 |
| PE11 | R12 | I/O | | Default: PE11 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, HPDF_CKIN4, SPI3_NSS, SAI1_SD1, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_D8, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: CMP1_IP1 |
| PE12 | P12 | I/O | | Default: PE12 Alternate: TIMER0_MCH2, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI3_SCK, SAI1_SCK1, EXMC_D9, CMP0_OUT, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE13 | P13 | I/O | | Default: PE13 |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI3_MISO, SAI1_FS1, EXMC_D10, CMP1_OUT, TLI_DE ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE14 | M12 | I/O | | Default: PE14 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, SPI3_MOSI, SAI1_MCLK1, EXMC_D11, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE15 | P14 | I/O | | Default: PE15 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EXMC_D12, CMP_MUX_OUT4, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | N12 | I/O | | Default: PB10 Alternate: TIMER1_CH2, I2C1_SCL, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_DATAIN7, USART2_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, USBHS0_ULPI_D3, ETH0_MII_RX_ER, TRIGSEL_OUT2, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | P10 | I/O | | Default: PB11 Alternate: TIMER1_CH3, I2C1_SDA, HPDF_CKIN7, USART2_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D4, ETH0_MII_TX_EN, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, USBHS1_SOF, TLI_G5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | R13 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | R15 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDDLDO | R14 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| PH6 | P15 | I/O | | Default: PH6 Alternate: I2C1_SMBA, SPI4_SCK, ETH1_MII_RXD2, TIMER41_MCH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D0, ETH0_MII_RXD2, EXMC_SDNE1, DCI_D8, EVENTOUT |
| PH7 | M11 | I/O | | Default: PH7 Alternate: EDOUT_A, I2C2_SCL, SPI4_MISO, ETH1_MII_RXD3, TIMER41_BRKIN0, USBHS1_ULPI_D1, ETH0_MII_RXD3, EXMC_SDCKE1, DCI_D9, EVENTOUT |
| PH8 | N13 | I/O | | Default: PH8 Alternate: TIMER4_ETI, EDOUT_B, I2C2_SDA, SPI4_IO2, ETH1_MII_RXD0, ETH1_RMII_RXD0, TIMER42_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D2, EXMC_D16, DCI_HYSNC, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PH9 | M14 | I/O | | Default: PH9 Alternate: EDOUT_Z, I2C2_SMBA, SPI4_IO3, ETH1_MII_RXD1, ETH1_RMII_RXD1, TIMER42_MCH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D3, EXMC_D17, DCI_D0, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PH10 | N14 | I/O | | Default: PH10 Alternate: TIMER4_CH0, I2C3_SMBA, ETH1_MII_RX_ER, TIMER42_BRKIN0, USBHS1_ULPI_D4, EXMC_D18, DCI_D1, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PH11 | M13 | I/O | | Default: PH11 |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | Alternate: TIMER4_CH1, I2C3_SCL, ETH1_MII_RX_DV, ETH1_RMII_CRS_DV, TIMER43_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D5, EXMC_D19, DCI_D2, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | K12 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PH12 | N15 | I/O | | Default: PH12 Alternate: TIMER4_CH2, I2C3_SDA, ETH1_MII_RX_CLK, ETH1_RMII_REF_CLK, TIMER43_MCH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D6, EXMC_D20, DCI_D3, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB12 | M15 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB12 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN0, I2C1_SMBA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, HPDF_DATAIN1, USART2_CK, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D5, ETH0_MII_TXD0, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, OSPIM_P0_IO0, CMP_MUX_OUT2, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS1_VBUS |
| PB13 | L15 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PB13 Alternate: RTC_REFIN, TIMER0_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO2, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, HPDF_CKIN1, USART2_CTS, USBHS1_ID, CAN1_TX, USBHS0_ULPI_D6, ETH0_MII_TXD1, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| USBHS1_DM | K15 | I/O | | Default: USBHS1_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS1_DP | K14 | I/O | | Default: USBHS1_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |
| PD8 | L14 | I/O | | Default: PD8 Alternate: HPDF_CKIN3, USART2_TX, SAI1_CLK0, RSPDIF_CH1, EXMC_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD9 | K13 | I/O | | Default: PD9 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN3, USART2_RX, SAI1_CLK1, EXMC_D14, EVENTOUT |
| PD10 | L13 | I/O | | Default: PD10 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, USART2_CK, SAI1_DAT1, EXMC_D15, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VDD | L12 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| VSS | J14 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PD11 | J13 | I/O | | Default: PD11 Alternate: TIMER40_CH1, TIMER7_MCH3, I2C3_SMBA, USART2_CTS, SAI1_DAT2, OSPIM_P0_IO0, SAI1_SD0, EXMC_A16/EXMC_CLE, EVENTOUT |
| PD12 | J15 | I/O | | Default: PD12 Alternate: TIMER41_CH1, TIMER3_CH0, I2C3_SCL, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_A, USART2_RTS, USART2_DE, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | OSPIM_P0_IO1, SAI1_FS0, EXMC_A17/EXMC_ALE, DCI_D12, EVENTOUT |
| PD13 | H15 | I/O | | Default: PD13 Alternate: TIMER42_CH1, TIMER3_CH1, I2C3_SDA, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , EDOUT_B, OSPIM_P0_IO3, SAI1_SCK0, EXMC_A18, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PD14 | H14 | I/O | | Default: PD14 Alternate: TIMER43_CH1, TIMER3_CH2, SPI3_IO2, EDOUT_Z, UART7_CTS, EXMC_D0, EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | J12 | I/O | | Default: PD15 Alternate: TIMER44_CH1, TIMER3_CH3, SPI3_IO3, UART7_RTS, UART7_DE, EXMC_D1, EVENTOUT |
| PG2 | G15 | I/O | | Default: PG2 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN0, TIMER31_CH2, SPI1_MISO, USBHS1_ULPI_D4, CMP_MUX_OUT5, EXMC_A12, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PG3 | H13 | I/O | | Default: PG3 Alternate: TIMER7_BRKIN2, TIMER31_CH3, SPI1_MOSI, I2S1_SD, USBHS1_ULPI_D5, CMP_MUX_OUT6, EXMC_A13, TIMER22_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | F12 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | H12 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PG4 | G14 | I/O | | Default: PG4 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN2, TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER31_ETI, USBHS1_ULPI_D6, CMP_MUX_OUT7, EXMC_A14, EVENTOUT |
| PG5 | F15 | I/O | | Default: PG5 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, TIMER30_CH0, USBHS1_ULPI_D7, EXMC_A15, EVENTOUT |
| PG6 | F14 | I/O | | Default: PG6 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER30_CH1, ETH1_MDC, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D12, TLI_R7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG7 | G13 | I/O | | Default: PG7 Alternate: EXMC_D28, TIMER30_CH2, SAI0_MCLK0, USART5_CK, EXMC_INT, DCI_D13, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG8 | G12 | I/O | | Default: PG8 Alternate: TIMER7_ETI, TIMER30_CH3, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, ETH1_PPS_OUT, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH2, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCLK, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VDD50USB | E15 | P | - | Default: VDD50USB |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| VDD33USB | F13 | P | - | Default: VDD33USB |
| PC6 | E14 | I/O | | Default: PC6 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER2_CH0, TIMER7_CH0, HPDF_CKIN3, I2S1_MCK, USART5_TX, SDIO0_DAT0DIR, EXMC_NWAIT, SDIO1_D6, SDIO0_D6, DCI_D0, TLI_HSYNC ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC7 | D15 | I/O | | Default: PC7 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, TIMER2_CH1, TIMER7_CH1, HPDF_DATAIN3, I2S2_MCK, USART5_RX, SDIO0_DAT123DIR, EXMC_NE0, SDIO1_D7, SDIO0_D7, DCI_D1, TLI_G6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC8 | D14 | I/O | | Default: PC8 Alternate: TRACED1, TIMER2_CH2, TIMER7_CH2, USART5_CK, UART4_RTS, UART4_DE, EXMC_NE1, EXMC_INT, SDIO0_D0, DCI_D2, EVENTOUT |
| PC9 | E13 | I/O | | Default: PC9 Alternate: CK_OUT1, TIMER0_MCH3, TIMER2_CH3, TIMER7_CH3, I2C2_SDA, I2S_CKIN, UART4_CTS, OSPIM_P0_IO0, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_D1, DCI_D3, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VSS | A15 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | E12 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PA8 | B14 | I/O | | Default: PA8 Alternate: CK_OUT0, TIMER0_CH0, TIMER7_BRKIN2, I2C2_SCL, USART0_CK, USBHS0_SOF, UART6_RX, CMP_MUX_OUT1, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA9 | D13 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA9 Alternate: TIMER0_CH1, I2C2_SMBA, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART0_TX, TRIGSEL_IN13, DCI_D0, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT Additional: USBHS0_VBUS |
| PA10 | C14 | I/O | 5VT | Default: PA10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH2, USART0_RX, TRIGSEL_IN12, USBHS0_ID, MDIO, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , DCI_D1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| USBHS0_DM | C15 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DM ⁽⁴⁾ |
| USBHS0_DP | B15 | I/O | | Default: USBHS0_DP ⁽⁴⁾ |
| PA13 | B13 | I/O | | Default: JTMS, SWDIO, PA13 Alternate: TIMER0_BRKIN1, TIMER7_BRKIN1, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, UART3_RX, USART0_CTS, CAN0_RX, MDIO_A3, EXMC_INT, TRIGSEL_IN10, TLI_R4 ⁽³⁾ , |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | A14 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VDDLDO | A13 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| PH13 | C13 | I/O | | Default: PH13 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH0, ETH1_MII_COL, TIMER43_BRKIN0, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, EXMC_D21, TLI_G2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PH14 | B12 | I/O | | Default: PH14 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH1, ETH1_MDIO, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, EXMC_D22, DCI_D4, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PH15 | D12 | I/O | | Default: PH15 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH2, ETH1_MII_CRD, EXMC_D23, DCI_D11, TLI_G4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA14 | A12 | I/O | | Default: JTCK, SWCLK, PA14 Alternate: TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, UART3_TX, USART0_RTS, USART0_DE, SAI1_FS1, CAN0_TX, MDIO_A4, TIMER0_BRKIN2, TRIGSEL_IN11, TLI_R5 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PA15 | A11 | I/O | | Default: JTDI, PA15 Alternate: TIMER1_CH0, TIMER1_ETI, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, SPI2_NSS, I2S2_WS, SPI5_NSS, I2S5_WS, UART3_RTS, UART3_DE, TLI_R3 ⁽³⁾ , UART6_TX, MDIO_A0, TRIGSEL_OUT0, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC10 | C12 | I/O | | Default: PC10 Alternate: TIMER0_CH3, HPDF_CKIN5, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, USART2_TX, UART3_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO1, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , MDIO_A1, SDIO0_D2, DCI_D8, TLI_R2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC11 | C11 | I/O | | Default: PC11 Alternate: TIMER0_ETI, HPDF_DATAIN5, SPI2_MISO, USART2_RX, UART3_RX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, EXMC_NBL2, MDIO_A2, SDIO0_D3, DCI_D4, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PC12 | B11 | I/O | | Default: PC12 Alternate: TRACED3, EXMC_D6, TIMER14_CH0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, USART2_CK, UART4_TX, SDIO0_CK, DCI_D9, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD0 | C10 | I/O | | Default: PD0 Alternate: TIMER7_CH2, HPDF_CKIN6, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, EXMC_D2, TRIGSEL_IN3, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD1 | A10 | I/O | | Default: PD1 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN6, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, EXMC_D3, TRIGSEL_IN6, EVENTOUT |
| PD2 | B10 | I/O | | Default: PD2 Alternate: TRACED2, EXMC_D7, TIMER2_ETI, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | TIMER14_BRKIN0, UART4_RX, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO0_CMD, DCI_D11, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD3 | A9 | I/O | | Default: PD3 Alternate: HPDF_CKOUT, SPI1_SCK, I2S1_CK, USART1_CTS, EXMC_CLK, DCI_D5, TLI_G7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD4 | C9 | I/O | | Default: PD4 Alternate: TIMER7_MCH3, USART1_RTS, USART1_DE, OSPIM_P0_IO4, EXMC_NOE, EVENTOUT |
| PD5 | B9 | I/O | | Default: PD5 Alternate: TIMER7_CH3, USART1_TX, OSPIM_P0_IO5, EXMC_NWE, EVENTOUT |
| VSS | D10 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| VDD | D11 | P | - | Default: VDD |
| PD6 | D9 | I/O | | Default: PD6 Alternate: SAI1_DAT0, SAI0_DAT0, HPDF_CKIN4, HPDF_DATAIN1, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SAI0_SD0, USART1_RX, SAI2_SD0, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SDIO1_CK, EXMC_NWAIT, DCI_D10, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PD7 | B8 | I/O | | Default: PD7 Alternate: HPDF_DATAIN4, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, HPDF_CKIN1, USART1_CK, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_CMD, EXMC_NE0, EXMC_NCE, EVENTOUT |
| PG9 | A8 | I/O | | Default: PG9 Alternate: EXMC_D30, CAN2_TX ⁽³⁾ , TIMER7_BRKIN1, TIMER30_ETI, SPI0_MISO, ETH1_MII_TX_CLK, USART5_RX, RSPDIF_CH3, OSPIM_P0_IO6, SAI1_FS1, SDIO1_D0, EXMC_NE1, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT |
| PG10 | C8 | I/O | | Default: PG10 Alternate: EXMC_D31, CAN2_RX ⁽³⁾ , OSPIM_P1_IO6, SPI0_NSS, I2S0_WS, TLI_G3 ⁽³⁾ , SAI1_SD1, SDIO1_D1, EXMC_NE2, DCI_D2, TLI_B2 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG11 | A7 | I/O | | Default: PG11 Alternate: EXMC_D29, SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, ETH1_MII_TX_EN, ETH1_RMII_TX_EN, RSPDIF_CH0, OSPIM_P1_IO7, SDIO1_D2, ETH0_MII_TX_EN, ETH0_RMII_TX_EN, DCI_D3, TLI_B3 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG12 | D8 | I/O | | Default: PG12 Alternate: OSPIM_P1_CSN, SPI5_MISO, ETH1_MII_TXD2, USART5_RTS, USART5_DE, RSPDIF_CH1, TLI_B4 ⁽³⁾ , SDIO1_D3, ETH0_MII_TXD1, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_NE3, TIMER22_CH0, TLI_B1 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG13 | B7 | I/O | | Default: PG13 Alternate: TRACED0, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, ETH1_MII_TXD0, ETH1_RMII_TXD0, USART5_CTS, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | TIMER44_CH0, SDIO1_D6, ETH0_MII_TXD0, ETH0_RMII_TXD0, EXMC_A24, TIMER22_CH1, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG14 | C7 | I/O | | Default: PG14 Alternate: TRACED1, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, ETH1_MII_TXD1, ETH1_RMII_TXD1, USART5_TX, TIMER44_MCH0, OSPIM_P0_IO7, SDIO1_D7, ETH0_MII_TXD1, ETH0_RMII_TXD1, EXMC_A25, TIMER22_CH2, TLI_B0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PG15 | D7 | I/O | | Default: PG15 Alternate: ETH1_MII_TXD3, USART5_CTS, TIMER44_BRKIN0, EXMC_SDNCAS, DCI_D13, EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | A6 | I/O | | Default: JTDO, PB3 Alternate: TRACESWO, TIMER1_CH1, TLI_PIXCLK ⁽³⁾ , SPI0_SCK, I2S0_CK, SPI2_SCK, I2S2_CK, SPI5_SCK, I2S5_CK, SDIO1_D2, CTC_SYNC, UART6_RX, MDIO_A4, TRIGSEL_OUT7, TIMER23_ETI, EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | B6 | I/O | | Default: NJTRST, PB4 Alternate: TIMER15_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH0, SPI0_MISO, SPI2_MISO, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, SPI5_MISO, SDIO1_D3, UART6_TX, TRIGSEL_OUT6, EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | C6 | I/O | | Default: PB5 Alternate: TIMER16_BRKIN0, TIMER2_CH1, TLI_B5 ⁽³⁾ , I2C0_SMBA, SPI0_MOSI, I2S0_SD, I2C3_SMBA, SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD, SPI5_MOSI, I2S5_SD, CAN1_RX, USBHS0_ULPI_D7, ETH0_PPS_OUT, EXMC_SDCKE1, DCI_D10, UART4_RX, EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | A5 | I/O | | Default: PB6 Alternate: TIMER15_MCH0, TIMER3_CH0, EXMC_D11, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, USART0_TX, CAN1_TX, OSPIM_P0_CSN, HPDF_DATAIN5, EXMC_SDNE1, DCI_D5, UART4_TX, EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | B5 | I/O | | Default: PB7 Alternate: TIMER16_MCH0, TIMER3_CH1, I2C0_SDA, I2C3_SDA, USART0_RX, HPDF_CKIN5, EXMC_NL/EXMC_NADV, DCI_VSYNC, EVENTOUT Additional: LVD_IN |
| BOOT | C5 | I/O | | Default: BOOT |
| PB8 | A2 | I/O | | Default: PB8 Alternate: TIMER15_CH0, TIMER3_CH2, HPDF_CKIN7, I2C0_SCL, I2C3_SCL, SDIO0_CKIN, UART3_RX, CAN0_RX, SDIO1_D4, ETH0_MII_TXD3, SDIO0_D4, DCI_D6, TLI_B6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | B3 | I/O | | Default: PB9 Alternate: TIMER16_CH0, TIMER3_CH3, HPDF_DATAIN7, |

| GD32H737Ix BGA176 | | | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Pin Name | Pins | Pin Type ⁽¹⁾ | I/O Level ⁽²⁾ | Functions description |
| | | | | I2C0_SDA, SPI1_NSS, I2S1_WS, I2C3_SDA, SDIO0_CMDDIR, UART3_TX, CAN0_TX, SDIO1_D5, I2C3_SMBA, SDIO0_D5, DCI_D7, TLI_B7 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE0 | B4 | I/O | | Default: PE0 Alternate: TIMER3_ETI, UART7_RX, SAI1_MCLK0, EXMC_NBL0, DCI_D2, TLI_R0 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| PE1 | C4 | I/O | | Default: PE1 Alternate: UART7_TX, EXMC_NBL1, DCI_D3, TLI_R6 ⁽³⁾ , EVENTOUT |
| VCORE | A4 | P | - | Default: VCORE |
| VSS | D6 | P | - | Default: VSS |
| PDR_ON | D4 | P | - | Default: PDR_ON ⁽⁶⁾ |
| VDDLDO | A3 | P | - | Default: VDDLDO |
| VDD | D5 | P | - | Default: VDD |

Notes:

- (1) Type: I = input, O = output, P = power.
- (2) I/O Level: 5VT = 5 V tolerant.
- (3) Functions are available on GD32H737I1xx / GD32H737IMxx devices only.
- (4) USBHSx_DM and USBHSx_DP (x=0..1) pins can only be used for USBHS.
- (5) PA0_C, PA1_C, PC2_C and PC3_C can only be used as analog pins.
- (6) PDR_ON pin should be pulled up to V_{DD}, refer to [Figure 4-4. Recommended PDR_ON pin circuit^{\(1\)}](#).

2.6.5. GD32H737xx pin alternate functions

Table 2-7. Port A alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| PA0 | | TIMER1_CH0/TIMER1_ETI | TIMER4_CH0 | TIMER7_ETI | TIMER14_BRKIN0 | SPI5_NSS/I2S5_WS | OSPIM_P0_I06 | USART1_CTS | UART3_TX | SDIO1_CMD | SAI1_SD1 | ETH0_MII_CRCS ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_A19 | TRIGSEL_IN0 | | EVENTOUT |
| PA1 | | TIMER1_CH1 | TIMER4_CH1 | | TIMER14_MCH0 | | | USART1_RTS/USART1_DE | UART3_RX | OSPIM_P0_IO3 | SAI1_MCLK1 | ETH0_MII_RX_CLK ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_REF_CLK | | TRIGSEL_IN1 | TLI_R2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA2 | | TIMER1_CH2 | TIMER4_CH2 | | TIMER14_CH0 | | OSPIM_P0_I00 | USART1_TX | SAI1_SCK1 | | | ETH0_MDIO | MDIO | TRIGSEL_IN7 | TLI_R1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA3 | | TIMER1_CH3 | TIMER4_CH3 | | TIMER14_CH1 | I2S5_MCK | OSPIM_P0_I02 | USART1_RX | | TLI_B2 ⁽⁵⁾ | USBHS0_ULPI_D0 | ETH0_MII_COL ⁽⁶⁾ | OSPIM_P0_SCK | TRIGSEL_IN4 | TLI_B5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA4 | | | TIMER4_ETI | | | SPI0_NSS/I2S0_WS | SPI2_NSS/I2S2_WS | USART1_CK | SPI5_NSS/I2S5_WS | | | | EXMC_D8 | DCI_HSYNC | TLI_VSYNC ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA5 | | TIMER1_CH0/TIMER1_ETI | | TIMER7_MCH0 | | SPI0_SCK/I2S0_CK | | | SPI5_SCK/I2S5_CK | | USBHS0_ULPI_CK | MDIO_A0 | EXMC_D9 | | TLI_R4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA6 | | TIMER0_BRKIN0 | TIMER2_CH0 | TIMER7_BRKIN0 | | SPI0_MISO | OSPIM_P0_I03 | | SPI5_MISO | | CMP_MUX_OUT0 | MDIO_MDC | | DCI_PIXCLK | TLI_G2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA7 | | TIMER0_MCH0 | TIMER2_CH1 | TIMER7_MCH0 | | SPI0_MOSI/I2S0_SD | | | SPI5_MOSI/I2S5_SD | | OSPIM_P0_IO2 | ETH0_MII_RX_DV ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_CRS_DV | EXMC_SDNWE | TRIGSEL_IN5 | TLI_VSYNC ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA8 | CK_OUT0 | TIMER0_CH0 | | TIMER7_BRKIN2 | I2C2_SCL | | | USART0_CK | | | USBHS0_SOF | UART6_RX | CMP_MUX_OUT1 | TLI_B3 ⁽⁵⁾ | TLI_R6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA9 | | TIMER0_CH1 | | | I2C2_SMB_A | SPI1_SCK/I2S1_CK | | USART0_TX | | TRIGSEL_IN13 | | | | DCI_D0 | TLI_R5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA10 | | TIMER0_CH2 | | | | | | USART0_RX | | | USBHS0_ID | MDIO | TLI_B4 ⁽⁵⁾ | DCI_D1 | TLI_B1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA13 | JTMS/SWDIO | TIMER0_BRKIN1 | | TIMER7_BRKIN1 | | SPI1_NSS/I2S1_WS | UART3_RX | USART0_CTS | | CAN0_RX | | MDIO_A3 | EXMC_INT | TRIGSEL_IN10 | TLI_R4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PA14 | JTCK/S | | | | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | SPI1_S | UART3_TX | USART0_ | SAI1_FS1 | CAN0_TX | | MDIO_A4 | TIMER0_ | TRIGSEL_ | TLI_R5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| | WCLK | | | | | CK/I2S1_CK | | RTS/USART0_DE | | | | | BRKIN2 | IN11 | ⁵⁾ | |
| PA15 | JTDI | TIMER1_CH0/TIMER1_ETI | | | | SPI0_NSS/I2S0_WS | SPI2_NSS/I2S2_WS | SPI5_NSS/I2S5_WS | UART3_RTS/UART3_DE | TLI_R3 ⁽⁵⁾ | | UART6_TX | MDIO_A0 | TRIGSEL_OUT0 | TLI_B6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-8. Port B alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| PB0 | | TIMER0_MCH1 | TIMER2_C H2 | TIMER7_MCH1 | OSPIM_P0_IO1 | | HPDF_CKOUT | | UART3_CTS | TLI_R3 ⁽⁵⁾ | USBHS0_ULPI_D1 | ETH0_MII_RXD2 ⁽⁶⁾ | MDIO_A1 | TRIGSEL_OUT3 | TLI_G1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB1 | | TIMER0_MCH2 | TIMER2_C H3 | TIMER7_MCH2 | OSPIM_P0_IO0 | | HPDF_DATAIN1 | | | TLI_R6 ⁽⁵⁾ | USBHS0_ULPI_D2 | ETH0_MII_RXD3 ⁽⁶⁾ | MDIO_A2 | TRIGSEL_OUT4 | TLI_G0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB2 | RTC_OUT | SAI2_DAT0 ⁽¹⁾ | SAI0_DAT0 | EXMC_D10 | HPDF_CKIN1 | | SAI0_SD0 | SPI2_MOSI/I2S2_SD | SAI2_SD0 ⁽¹⁾ | OSPIM_P0_SCK | | EXMC_NCE | MDIO_A3 | TIMER22_ETI | | EVENTOUT |
| PB3 | JTDO/TRACESWO | TIMER1_C H1 | TLI_PIXCLK ⁽⁵⁾ | | | SPI0_SCK/I2S0_CK | SPI2_SCK/I2S2_CK | | SPI5_SCK/I2S5_CK | SDIO1_D2 | CTC_SYNC | UART6_RX | MDIO_A4 | TRIGSEL_OUT7 | TIMER23_ETI | EVENTOUT |
| PB4 | NJTRST | TIMER15_BRKIN0 | TIMER2_C H0 | | | SPI0_MISO | SPI2_MISO | SPI1_NSS/I2S1_WS | SPI5_MISO | SDIO1_D3 | | UART6_TX | | TRIGSEL_OUT6 | | EVENTOUT |
| PB5 | | TIMER16_BRKIN0 | TIMER2_C H1 | TLI_B5 ⁽⁵⁾ | I2C0_SMB_A | SPI0_MOSI/I2S0_SD | I2C3_SMB_A | SPI2_MOSI/I2S2_SD | SPI5_MOSI/I2S5_SD | CAN1_RX | USBHS0_ULPI_D7 | ETH0_PPS_OUT | EXMC_SDCKE1 | DCI_D10 | UART4_RX | EVENTOUT |
| PB6 | | TIMER15_MCH0 | TIMER3_C H0 | EXMC_D11 | I2C0_SCL | | I2C3_SCL | USART0_TX | | CAN1_TX | OSPIM_P0_CSN | HPDF_DATAIN5 | EXMC_SDNE1 | DCI_D5 | UART4_TX | EVENTOUT |
| PB7 | | TIMER16_MCH0 | TIMER3_C H1 | | I2C0_SDA | | I2C3_SDA | USART0_RX | | | | HPDF_CKIN5 | EXMC_NL/EXMC_NADV | DCI_VSYNC | | EVENTOUT |
| PB8 | | TIMER15_CH0 | TIMER3_C H2 | HPDF_CKIN7 | I2C0_SCL | | I2C3_SCL | SDIO0_CKIN | UART3_RX | CAN0_RX | SDIO1_D4 | ETH0_MII_TXD3 ⁽⁶⁾ | SDIO0_D4 | DCI_D6 | TLI_B6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB9 | | TIMER16_CH0 | TIMER3_C H3 | HPDF_DATAIN7 | I2C0_SDA | SPI1_NSS/I2S1_WS | I2C3_SDA | SDIO0_CMDDIR | UART3_TX | CAN0_TX | SDIO1_D5 | I2C3_SMB_A | SDIO0_D5 | DCI_D7 | TLI_B7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB10 | | TIMER1_C H2 | | | I2C1_SCL | SPI1_SCK/I2S1_CK | HPDF_DATAIN7 | USART2_TX | | OSPIM_P0_CSN | USBHS0_ULPI_D3 | ETH0_MII_RX_ER ⁽⁶⁾ | | TRIGSEL_OUT2 | TLI_G4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB11 | | TIMER1_C H3 | | | I2C1_SDA | | HPDF_CKIN7 | USART2_RX | | | USBHS0_ULPI_D4 | ETH0_MII_TX_EN ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_TX_EN | USBHS1_SOF ⁽²⁾ | | TLI_G5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB12 | | TIMER0_BRKIN0 | | | I2C1_SMB_A | SPI1_NSS/I2S1_WS | HPDF_DATAIN1 | USART2_CK | | CAN1_RX | USBHS0_ULPI_D5 | ETH0_MII_TXD0 ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_TXD0 | OSPIM_P0_IO0 | CMP_MUX_OUT2 | UART4_RX | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|--|----------|--------------|------------------------|----------|
| PB13 | RTC_REFIN | TIMER0_MCH0 | | | OSPIM_P0_IO2 | SPI1_SCK/I2S1_CK | HPDF_CKIN1 | USART2_CTS | USBHS1_ID ⁽²⁾ | CAN1_TX | USBHS0_ULPI_D6 | ETH0_MII_TXD1 ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_TXD1 | SDIO0_D0 | DCI_D2 | UART4_TX | EVENTOUT |
| PB14 | | TIMER0_MCH1 | | TIMER7_MCH1 | USART0_TX | SPI1_MISO | HPDF_DATIN2 | USART2_RTS/USART2_DE | UART3_RTS/UART3_DE | SDIO1_D0 | | | EXMC_D10 | TRIGSEL_OUT1 | TLI_CLK ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PB15 | RTC_REFIN | TIMER0_MCH2 | | TIMER7_MCH2 | USART0_RX | SPI1_MOSI/I2S1_SD | HPDF_CKIN2 | | UART3_CTS | SDIO1_D1 | | | EXMC_D11 | TRIGSEL_OUT5 | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-9. Port C alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| PC0 | | EXMC_D12 | | HPDF_CKIN0 | | | HPDF_DATIN4 | TIMER40_CH0 | SAI1_FS1 | EXMC_A25 | USBHS0_ULPI_STP | TLI_G2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EXMC_SD_NWE | TRIGSEL_IN8 | TLI_R5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC1 | TRACED0 | SAI2_DAT0 ⁽¹⁾ | SAIO_DAT0 | HPDF_DATAIN0 | HPDF_CKIN4 | SPI1_MOSI/I2S1_SD | SAIO_SD0 | TIMER40_MCH0 | SAI2_SD0 ⁽¹⁾ | SDIO1_CK | OSPIM_P0_IO4 | ETH0_MD_C | MDIO_MD_C | TRIGSEL_IN9 | TLI_G5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC2 | PMU_DEEPSLEEP | | | HPDF_CKIN1 | OSPIM_P0_IO5 | SPI1_MISO | HPDF_CKOUT | | | OSPIM_P0_IO2 | USBHS0_ULPI_DIR | ETH0_MII_TXD2 ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD_NE0 | TRIGSEL_IN2 | | EVENTOUT |
| PC3 | PMU_SLEEEP | | | HPDF_DATAIN1 | OSPIM_P0_IO6 | SPI1_MOSI/I2S1_SD | | | | OSPIM_P0_IO0 | USBHS0_ULPI_NXT | ETH0_MII_TX_CLK ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD_CKE0 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PC4 | PMU_DEEPSLEEP | EXMC_A22 | | HPDF_CKIN2 | | I2S0_MCK | | TIMER41_CH0 | | RSPDIF_C_H2 | SDIO1_CKIN | ETH0_MII_RXD0 ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_RXD0 | EXMC_SD_NE0 | | TLI_R7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC5 | PMU_SLEEEP | SAI2_DAT2 ⁽¹⁾ | SAIO_DAT2 | HPDF_DATAIN2 | | | | TIMER41_MCH0 | | RSPDIF_C_H3 | | ETH0_MII_RXD1 ⁽⁶⁾ /ETH0_RMII_RXD1 | EXMC_SD_CKE0 | CMP0_OUT | TLI_DE ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC6 | | TIMER0_BRKIN1 | TIMER2_CH0 | TIMER7_CH0 | HPDF_CKIN3 | I2S1_MCK | | USART5_TX | SDIO0_DAT0DIR | EXMC_NW_AIT | SDIO1_D6 | | SDIO0_D6 | DCI_D0 | TLI_HSYNC ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC7 | | TIMER0_CH3 | TIMER2_CH1 | TIMER7_CH1 | HPDF_DATAIN3 | | I2S2_MCK | USART5_RX | SDIO0_DAT123DIR | EXMC_NE0 | SDIO1_D7 | | SDIO0_D7 | DCI_D1 | TLI_G6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC8 | TRACED1 | | TIMER2_CH2 | TIMER7_CH2 | | | | USART5_CK | UART4_RTS/UART4_DE | EXMC_NE1 | EXMC_INT | | SDIO0_D0 | DCI_D2 | | EVENTOUT |
| PC9 | CK_OUT1 | TIMER0_MCH3 | TIMER2_CH3 | TIMER7_CH3 | I2C2_SDA | I2S_CKIN | | | UART4_CTS | OSPIM_P0_IO0 | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | | SDIO0_D1 | DCI_D3 | TLI_B2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----|------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|--------|-----------------------|----------|
| PC10 | | TIMER0_CH3 | | HPDF_CKIN5 | | | SPI2_SCK/I2S2_CK | USART2_TX | UART3_TX | OSPIM_P0_IO1 | TLI_B1 ⁽⁵⁾ | MDIO_A1 | SDIO0_D2 | DCI_D8 | TLI_R2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC11 | | TIMER0_ETI | | HPDF_DATAIN5 | | | SPI2_MISO | USART2_RX | UART3_RX | OSPIM_P0_CSN | EXMC_NBL2 | MDIO_A2 | SDIO0_D3 | DCI_D4 | TLI_B4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC12 | TRACED3 | EXMC_D6 | TIMER14_CH0 | | | SPI5_SCK/I2S5_CK | SPI2_MOSI/I2S2_SD | USART2_CK | UART4_TX | | | | SDIO0_CK | DCI_D9 | TLI_R6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PC13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EVENTOUT |
| PC14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EVENTOUT |
| PC15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-10. Port D alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|---------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|
| PD0 | | | TIMER7_CH2 | HPDF_CKIN6 | | | | | UART3_RX | CAN0_RX | | | EXMC_D2 | TRIGSEL_IN3 | TLI_B1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PD1 | | | | HPDF_DATAIN6 | | | | | UART3_TX | CAN0_TX | | | EXMC_D3 | TRIGSEL_IN6 | | EVENTOUT |
| PD2 | TRACED2 | EXMC_D7 | TIMER2_ETI | | TIMER14_BRKIN0 | | | | UART4_RX | TLI_B7 ⁽⁵⁾ | | | SDIO0_CMD | DCI_D11 | TLI_B2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PD3 | | | | HPDF_CKOUT | | SPI1_SCK/I2S1_CK | | USART1_CTS | | | | | EXMC_CLK | DCI_D5 | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PD4 | | | | TIMER7_MCH3 | | | | USART1_RTS/USART1_DE | | | OSPIM_P0_IO4 | | EXMC_NOE | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD5 | | | | TIMER7_CH3 | | | | USART1_TX | | | OSPIM_P0_IO5 | | EXMC_NWE | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD6 | | SAI1_DATA0 | SAI0_DATA0 | HPDF_CKIN4 | HPDF_DATAIN1 | SPI2_MOSI/I2S2_SD | SAI0_SD0 | USART1_RX | SAI2_SD0 ⁽¹⁾ | | OSPIM_P0_IO6 | SDIO1_CK | EXMC_NWAIT | DCI_D10 | TLI_B2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PD7 | | | | HPDF_DATAIN4 | | SPI0_MOSI/I2S0_SD | HPDF_CKIN1 | USART1_CK | | RSPDIF_CH0 | OSPIM_P0_IO7 | SDIO1_CMD | EXMC_NE0/EXMC_NCE | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD8 | | | | HPDF_CKIN3 | | | | USART2_TX | SAI1_CLK0 | RSPDIF_CH1 | | | EXMC_D13 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD9 | | | | HPDF_DATAIN3 | | | | USART2_RX | SAI1_CLK1 | | | | EXMC_D14 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD10 | | | | HPDF_CKOUT | | | | USART2_CK | SAI1_DAT1 | | | | EXMC_D15 | | TLI_B3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|----------|------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|------|-------------------|---------|------|----------|
| PD11 | TIMER40_CH1 | | | TIMER7_MCH3 | I2C3_SMB | | | USART2_CTS | SAI1_DAT2 | OSPIM_P0_IO0 | SAI1_SD0 | | EXMC_A16/EXMC_CLE | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD12 | TIMER41_CH1 | | TIMER3_CH0 | | I2C3_SCL | CAN2_RX(4) | EDOUT_A | USART2_RTS/USART2_DE | | OSPIM_P0_IO1 | SAI1_FS0 | | EXMC_A17/EXMC_ALE | DCI_D12 | | EVENTOUT |
| PD13 | TIMER42_CH1 | | TIMER3_CH1 | | I2C3_SDA | CAN2_TX(4) | EDOUT_B | | | OSPIM_P0_IO3 | SAI1_SCK0 | | EXMC_A18 | DCI_D13 | | EVENTOUT |
| PD14 | TIMER43_CH1 | | TIMER3_CH2 | | | SPI3_IO2 | EDOUT_Z | | UART7_CTS | | | | EXMC_D0 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PD15 | TIMER44_CH1 | | TIMER3_CH3 | | | SPI3_IO3 | | | UART7_RTS/UART7_DE | | | | EXMC_D1 | | | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-11. Port E alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|---------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|
| PE0 | | | TIMER3_ETI | | | | | | UART7_RX | | SAI1_MCLK0 | | EXMC_NBL0 | DCI_D2 | TLI_R0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE1 | | | | | | | | | UART7_TX | | | | EXMC_NBL1 | DCI_D3 | TLI_R6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE2 | TRACECK | | SAI0_CLK0 | | | SPI3_SCK | SAI0_MCLK0 | | SAI2_MCLK0 ⁽¹⁾ | OSPIM_P0_IO2 | SAI2_CLK0 ⁽¹⁾ | ETH0_MII_TXD3 ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_A23 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PE3 | TRACED0 | | | | TIMER14_BRKIN0 | | SAI0_SD1 | | SAI2_SD1 ⁽¹⁾ | | | | EXMC_A19 | DCI_PIX_CLK | | EVENTOUT |
| PE4 | TRACED1 | TIMER0_BRKIN1 | SAI0_DAT1 | HPDF_DATAIN3 | TIMER14_MCH0 | SPI3_NSS | SAI0_FS0 | | SAI2_FS0 ⁽¹⁾ | | SAI2_DAT1 ⁽¹⁾ | | EXMC_A20 | DCI_D4 | TLI_B0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE5 | TRACED2 | | SAI0_CLK1 | HPDF_CKIN3 | TIMER14_CH0 | SPI3_MISO | SAI0_SCK0 | | SAI2_SCK0 ⁽¹⁾ | | SAI2_CLK1 ⁽¹⁾ | | EXMC_A21 | DCI_D6 | TLI_G0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE6 | TRACED3 | TIMER0_BRKIN2 | SAI0_DAT0 | | TIMER14_CH1 | SPI3_MOSI | SAI0_SD0 | | SAI2_SD0 ⁽¹⁾ | SAI2_DAT0 | SAI1_MCLK1 | CMP_MUX_OUT3 | EXMC_A22 | DCI_D7 | TLI_G1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE7 | | TIMER0_ETI | | HPDF_DATAIN2 | | | | UART6_RX | | | OSPIM_P0_IO4 | | EXMC_D4 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PE8 | | TIMER0_MCH0 | | HPDF_CKIN2 | | | | UART6_TX | | | OSPIM_P0_IO5 | | EXMC_D5 | CMP1_OUT | | EVENTOUT |
| PE9 | | TIMER0_CH0 | | HPDF_CKOUT | | SPI3_IO2 | | UART6_RTS/UART6_DE | | | OSPIM_P0_IO6 | | EXMC_D6 | | | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|---------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| PE10 | | TIMER0_MCH1 | | HPDF_DAT AIN4 | | SPI3_IO3 | | UART6_C TS | | | OSPIM_P0 _IO7 | | EXMC_D7 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PE11 | | TIMER0_CH1 | | HPDF_CK1 N4 | | SPI3_NS S | | | | | SAI1_SD1 | OSPIM_P0 _CSN | EXMC_D8 | | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE12 | | TIMER0_MCH2 | | HPDF_DAT AIN5 | | SPI3_SC K | | | | | SAI1_SCK 1 | | EXMC_D9 | CMP0_O UT | TLI_B4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE13 | | TIMER0_CH2 | | HPDF_CK1 N5 | | SPI3_MI SO | | | | | SAI1_FS1 | | EXMC_D10 | CMP1_O UT | TLI_DE ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE14 | | TIMER0_CH3 | | | | SPI3_MO SI | | | | | SAI1_MCL K1 | | EXMC_D11 | | TLI_PIX LK ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PE15 | | TIMER0_BRKIN0 | | | | | | | | | TLI_HSYN C ⁽⁵⁾ | | EXMC_D12 | CMP_MU X_OUT4 | TLI_R7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-12. Port F alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|--------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| PF0 | | | | | I2C1_SDA | USBHS0_ ULPI_D4 | | | | OSPIM_P 1_IO0 | | | EXMC_A0 | TIMER22_ CH0 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF1 | | | | | I2C1_SCL | USBHS0_ ULPI_D5 | | | | OSPIM_P 1_IO1 | | | EXMC_A1 | TIMER22_ CH1 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF2 | | | | | I2C1_SMB A | USBHS0_ ULPI_D6 | | | | OSPIM_P 1_IO2 | | | EXMC_A2 | TIMER22_ CH2 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF3 | | | | | | | | | | OSPIM_P 1_IO3 | | | EXMC_A3 | TIMER22_ CH3 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF4 | | TIMER0_MCH1 | | TIMER7_MCH1 | USART0_TX | | HPDF_DA TAIN2 | USART2_ RTS/USA RT2_DE | UART3_R TS/UART3 _DE | OSPIM_P 1_SCK | SDIO1_D 0 | | EXMC_A4 | TRIGSEL_ OUT1 | TLI_PIX CLK ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PF5 | | TIMER0_MCH2 | | TIMER7_MCH2 | USART0_RX | | HPDF_CK1 N2 | | UART3_C TS | | SDIO1_D 1 | | EXMC_A5 | TRIGSEL_ OUT5 | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PF6 | | TIMER15_CH0 | CAN2_RX ⁽⁴⁾ | | | SPI4_NSS | SAI0_SD1 | UART6_R X | SAI2_SD1 | | OSPIM_P 0_IO3 | | EXMC_D2 4 | TIMER22_ CH0 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF7 | | TIMER16_CH0 | CAN2_TX ⁽⁴⁾ | | | SPI4_SCK | SAI0_MCL K1 | UART6_T X | SAI2_MCL K1 | | OSPIM_P 0_IO2 | | EXMC_D2 5 | TIMER22_ CH1 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF8 | | TIMER15_MCH0 | | | | SPI4_MIS O | SAI0_SCK 1 | UART6_R TS/UART6 _DE | SAI2_SCK 1 | | OSPIM_P 0_IO0 | | EXMC_D2 6 | TIMER22_ CH2 | | EVENTOUT |
| PF9 | | TIMER16_MCH0 | | | | SPI4_MO SI | SAI0_FS1 | UART6_C TS | SAI2_FS1 | | OSPIM_P 0_IO1 | | EXMC_D2 7 | TIMER22_ CH3 | | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|----------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-----------|------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|
| PF10 | | TIMER15_BRKIN0 | SAI0_DAT2 | | | | | | | OSPIM_P0_SCK | SAI2_DAT2 | | | DCI_D11 | TLI_DE15 | EVENTOUT |
| PF11 | | | | | | SPI4_MOSI | | | | | SAI1_SD1 | | EXMC_SDNRAS | DCI_D12 | TIMER23_CH0 | EVENTOUT |
| PF12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | EXMC_A6 | | TIMER23_CH1 | EVENTOUT |
| PF13 | | | | HPDF_DATAIN6 | I2C3_SMB_A | | | | | | | | EXMC_A7 | | TIMER23_CH2 | EVENTOUT |
| PF14 | | | | HPDF_CKIN6 | I2C3_SCL | SPI4_IO2 | | | | | | | EXMC_A8 | | TIMER23_CH3 | EVENTOUT |
| PF15 | | | | | I2C3_SDA | SPI4_IO3 | | | | | | | EXMC_A9 | | | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-13. Port G alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|
| PG0 | | | | | TIMER31_CH0 | | | | | OSPIM_P1_IO4 | | | EXMC_A10 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PG1 | | | | | TIMER31_CH1 | | | | USBHS1_ULPI_D3 ⁽²⁾ | OSPIM_P1_IO5 | | | EXMC_A11 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PG2 | | TIMER0_BRKIN1 | | TIMER7_BRKIN0 | TIMER31_CH2 | SPI1_MISO | | | USBHS1_ULPI_D4 ⁽²⁾ | | | CMP_MUX_OUT5 | EXMC_A12 | | TIMER23_ETI | EVENTOUT |
| PG3 | | | | TIMER7_BRKIN2 | TIMER31_CH3 | SPI1_MOSI/I2S1_SD | | | USBHS1_ULPI_D5 ⁽²⁾ | | | CMP_MUX_OUT6 | EXMC_A13 | TIMER22_ETI | | EVENTOUT |
| PG4 | | TIMER0_BRKIN2 | | TIMER7_BRKIN1 | TIMER31_ETI | | | | USBHS1_ULPI_D6 ⁽²⁾ | | | CMP_MUX_OUT7 | EXMC_A14 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PG5 | | TIMER0_ETI | | | TIMER30_CH0 | | | | USBHS1_ULPI_D7 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_A15 | | | EVENTOUT |
| PG6 | | TIMER16_BRKIN0 | | | TIMER30_CH1 | | ETH1_MD_C ⁽³⁾ | | | | OSPIM_P0_CSN | | EXMC_NE2 | DCI_D12 | TLI_R7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG7 | | EXMC_D28 | | | TIMER30_CH2 | | SAI0_MCLK0 | USART5_CK | | | | | EXMC_INT | DCI_D13 | TLI_PIXCLK ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG8 | | | | TIMER7_ETI | TIMER30_CH3 | SPI5_NSS/I2S5_WS | ETH1_PP_S_OUT ⁽³⁾ | USART5_RT5_DE | RSPDIF_C_H2 | | | ETH0_PP_S_OUT | EXMC_SCLK | | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG9 | | EXMC_D30 | CAN2_TX ⁽⁴⁾ | TIMER7_BRKIN1 | TIMER30_ETI | SPI0_MISO | ETH1_MII_TX_CLK ⁽³⁾ | USART5_RX | RSPDIF_C_H3 | OSPIM_P0_IO6 | SAI1_FS1 | SDIO1_D0 | EXMC_NE1 | DCI_VSYNC | | EVENTOUT |
| PG10 | | EXMC_D31 | CAN2_RX ⁽⁴⁾ | OSPIM_P1_IO6 | | SPI0_NSS/I2S0_WS | | | | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | SAI1_SD1 | SDIO1_D1 | EXMC_NE2 | DCI_D2 | TLI_B2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|---------|-----|----------|--------------|-----|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|
| PG11 | | | EXMC_D29 | | | SPI0_SCK/ I2S0_CK | ETH1_MII_TX_EN ⁽³⁾ / TH1_RMII_TX_EN ⁽³⁾ | | RSPDIF_C H0 | OSPIM_P 1_IO7 | SDIO1_D2 | ETH0_MII_TX_EN ⁽⁶⁾ / ETH0_RMII_TX_EN | | DCI_D3 | TLI_B3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG12 | | | | OSPIM_P1_CSN | | SPI5_MISO | ETH1_MII_TXD2 ⁽³⁾ | USART5_RTS/US ART5_DE | RSPDIF_C H1 | TLI_B4 ⁽⁵⁾ | SDIO1_D3 | ETH0_MII_TXD1 ⁽⁶⁾ / ETH0_RMII_TXD1 | EXMC_NE3 | TIMER22_CH0 | TLI_B1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG13 | TRACED0 | | | | | SPI5_SCK/ I2S5_CK | ETH1_MII_TXD0 ⁽³⁾ / H1_RMII_TXD0 ⁽³⁾ | USART5_CTS | TIMER44_CH0 | | SDIO1_D6 | ETH0_MII_TXD0 ⁽⁶⁾ / ETH0_RMII_TXD0 | EXMC_A24 | TIMER22_CH1 | TLI_R0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG14 | TRACED1 | | | | | SPI5_MOSI/ I2S5_SD | ETH1_MII_TXD1 ⁽³⁾ / H1_RMII_TXD1 ⁽³⁾ | USART5_TX | TIMER44_MCH0 | OSPIM_P 0_IO7 | SDIO1_D7 | ETH0_MII_TXD1 ⁽⁶⁾ / ETH0_RMII_TXD1 | EXMC_A25 | TIMER22_CH2 | TLI_B0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PG15 | | | | | | | ETH1_MII_TXD3 ⁽³⁾ | USART5_CTS | TIMER44_BRKIN0 | | | | EXMC_SDNCAS | DCI_D13 | | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-14. Port H alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| PH0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EVENTOUT |
| PH1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | EVENTOUT |
| PH2 | | | | | | | | TIMER40_C H0 | USBHS1_U LPI_STP ⁽²⁾ | OSPIM_P0 _IO4 | SAI1_SCK 1 | ETH0_MII_CRS ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD CKE0 | | TLI_R0 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH3 | | | | | | | | TIMER40_MCH0 | USBHS1_U LPI_DIR ⁽²⁾ | OSPIM_P0 _IO5 | SAI1_MCLK1 | ETH0_MII_COL ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD NE0 | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | TLI_R1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH4 | | | | | I2C1_SCL | | | TIMER40_BRKIN0 | USBHS1_U LPI_NXT ⁽²⁾ | TLI_G5 ⁽⁵⁾ | USBHS0_U LPI_NXT | | EXMC_NBL3 | | TLI_G4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH5 | | | | | I2C1_SDA | SPI4_NS S | | TIMER41_C H0 | USBHS1_U LPI_CK ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_SD NWE | | | EVENTOUT |
| PH6 | | | | | I2C1_SMB A | SPI4_SCK | ETH1_MII_RXD2 ⁽³⁾ | TIMER41_MCH0 | USBHS1_U LPI_D0 ⁽²⁾ | | | ETH0_MII_RXD2 ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD NE1 | DCI_D8 | | EVENTOUT |
| PH7 | | | | EDOUT_A | I2C2_SCL | SPI4_MISO | ETH1_MII_RXD3 ⁽³⁾ | TIMER41_BRKIN0 | USBHS1_U LPI_D1 ⁽²⁾ | | | ETH0_MII_RXD3 ⁽⁶⁾ | EXMC_SD CKE1 | DCI_D9 | | EVENTOUT |

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|-----|------------|-------------|------------|----------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------|------|------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| PH8 | | | TIMER4_ETI | EDOUT_B | I2C2_SDA | SPI4_IO2 | ETH1_MII_RXD0 ⁽³⁾ /ETH1_RMII_RXD0 ⁽³⁾ | TIMER42_C_H0 | USBHS1_ULPI_D2 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_D16 | DCI_HSYNC | TLI_R2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH9 | | | | EDOUT_Z | I2C2_SMB_A | SPI4_IO3 | ETH1_MII_RXD1 ⁽³⁾ /ETH1_RMII_RXD1 ⁽³⁾ | TIMER42_MCH0 | USBHS1_ULPI_D3 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_D17 | DCI_D0 | TLI_R3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH10 | | | TIMER4_CH0 | | I2C3_SMB_A | | ETH1_MII_RX_ER ⁽³⁾ | TIMER42_B_RKIN0 | USBHS1_ULPI_D4 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_D18 | DCI_D1 | TLI_R4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH11 | | | TIMER4_CH1 | | I2C3_SCL | | ETH1_MII_RX_DV ⁽³⁾ /ETH1_RMII_CRS_DV ⁽³⁾ | TIMER43_C_H0 | USBHS1_ULPI_D5 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_D19 | DCI_D2 | TLI_R5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH12 | | | TIMER4_CH2 | | I2C3_SDA | | ETH1_MII_RX_CLK ⁽³⁾ /ETH1_RMII_REF_CLK ⁽³⁾ | TIMER43_MCH0 | USBHS1_ULPI_D6 ⁽²⁾ | | | | EXMC_D20 | DCI_D3 | TLI_R6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH13 | | | | TIMER7_MCH0 | | | ETH1_MII_COL ⁽³⁾ | TIMER43_B_RKIN0 | UART3_TX | CAN0_TX | | | EXMC_D21 | | TLI_G2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH14 | | | | TIMER7_MCH1 | | | ETH1_MDIO ⁽³⁾ | | UART3_RX | CAN0_RX | | | EXMC_D22 | DCI_D4 | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PH15 | | | | TIMER7_MCH2 | | | ETH1_MII_CRS ⁽³⁾ | | | | | | EXMC_D23 | DCI_D1_1 | TLI_G4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-15. Port J alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|----------|
| PJ8 | | TIMER0_MCH2 | | TIMER7_C_H0 | | SPI4_IO2 | | USBHS1_ULPI_STP ⁽²⁾ | UART7_TX | | | | | | TLI_G1 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PJ9 | | TIMER0_C_H2 | | TIMER7_MCH0 | | SPI4_IO3 | | USBHS1_ULPI_DIR ⁽²⁾ | UART7_RX | | | | | | TLI_G2 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PJ10 | | TIMER0_MCH1 | | TIMER7_C_H1 | | SPI4_MOSI | | USBHS1_ULPI_NXT ⁽²⁾ | | | | | | | TLI_G3 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PJ11 | | TIMER0_C_H1 | | TIMER7_MCH1 | | SPI4_MISO | | USBHS1_ULPI_CK ⁽²⁾ | | | | | | | TLI_G4 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Table 2-16. Port K alternate functions summary

| Pin Name | AF0 | AF1 | AF2 | AF3 | AF4 | AF5 | AF6 | AF7 | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF11 | AF12 | AF13 | AF14 | AF15 |
|----------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------|------------------|------|------|-----------------------|----------|
| PK0 | | TIMER0_MCH0 | | TIMER7_C H2 | | SPI4_SCK | | USBHS1_ ULPI_D0 ⁽²⁾ | | | | CMP_MUX_ OUT8 | | | TLI_G5 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PK1 | | TIMER0_C H0 | | TIMER7_ MCH2 | | SPI4_NSS | | USBHS1_ ULPI_D1 ⁽²⁾ | | | | CMP_MUX_ OUT9 | | | TLI_G6 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |
| PK2 | | TIMER0_B RKIN0 | | TIMER7_B RKIN0 | | | | USBHS1_ ULPI_D2 ⁽²⁾ | | | CMP_MUX_ X_OUT10 | | | | TLI_G7 ⁽⁵⁾ | EVENTOUT |

Notes:

- (1) Functions are available on GD32H737Zx/lx devices only.
- (2) Functions are available on GD32H737lx devices only.
- (3) Functions are available on GD32H737lxK6 devices only.
- (4) Functions are available on GD32H737xl/M devices only.
- (5) Functions are available on GD32H737xl/M devices only.
- (6) Functions are available on GD32H737lxK6 devices only.

3. Functional description

3.1. Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M7 core

The Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M7 processor is a highly efficient high-performance, embedded processor that features low interrupt latency, low-cost debug, and has backwards compatibility with existing Cortex-M profile processors. The processor has an in-order super-scalar pipeline that means many instructions can be dual-issued, including load/load and load/store instruction pairs because of multiple memory interfaces. The Cortex-M7 is a high-performance processor, which features a 6-stage superscalar pipeline with branch prediction and an optional FPU capable of single-precision and optionally double-precision operations. The instruction and data buses have been enlarged to 64-bit wide over the previous 32-bit buses.

The interfaces that the processor supports include:

- 64-bit AXI4 interface.
- 32-bit AHB master interface.
- 32-bit AHB slave interface.
- 64-bit instruction TCM interface.
- 2x32-bit data TCM interfaces.

The processor contains the following external interfaces:

- AHBP interface.
- AHBS interface.
- AHBD interface.
- External Private Peripheral Bus.
- ATB interfaces.
- TCM interface.
- Cross Trigger interface.
- MBIST interface.
- AXIM interface.

32-bit Arm[®] Cortex[®]-M7 processor core

- Up to 600 MHz operation frequency.
- Single-cycle multiplication and hardware divider.
- Integrated DSP instructions.
- 24-bit SysTick timer.

The Cortex[®]-M7 processor is based on the ARMv7-M architecture and supports a powerful and scalable instruction set including general data processing I/O control tasks, advanced data processing bit field manipulations, DSP and floating point instructions. Some system peripherals listed below are also provided by Cortex[®]-M7:

- Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC).

- Flash Patch and Breakpoint (FPB).
- Data Watchpoint and Trace (DWT).
- Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM).
- Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM).
- JTAG or SWD Debug Port.
- Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU).
- Memory Protection Unit (MPU).
- Floating Point Unit (FPU), double-precision.
- Load Store Unit (LSU).
- Data Processing Unit (DPU).
- Prefetch Unit (PFU).

3.2. On-chip memory

- Up to 3840KB of on-chip flash memory for instruction and data.
- Up to 512 KB of configurable SRAM for ITCM/DTCM/AXI SRAM.
- Up to 512 KB of on-chip SRAM (AXI SRAM).
- 4KB of backup SRAM.
- RAM ECC monitor for each Region.

The GD32H737xx has up to 3840KB of on-chip flash memory for instruction and data. The flash memory consists of 3840KB main flash organized into 960 sectors with 4KB and 64KB information block. Each sector can be erased individually.

The GD32H737xx series contain up to 512KB of on-chip SRAM (AXI SRAM), 4KB of backup SRAM and up to 512KB RAM shared by ITCM/DTCM/AXI SRAM. All of AHB SRAM support byte, half-word (16 bits), and word (32 bits) accesses. The on-chip SRAM (AXI SRAM) support byte, half-word (16 bits), word (32 bits) and double words (64 bits) accesses. SRAM0 and SRAM1 can be accessed by almost all AHB masters. The backup SRAM (BKPSRAM) is implemented in the backup domain, which can keep its content even when the V_{DD} power supply is down.

[Table 2-2. GD32H737xx memory map](#) shows the memory map of the GD32H737xx series of devices, including Flash, SRAM, peripheral, and other pre-defined regions.

3.3. Clock, reset and supply management

- Internal 64 MHz factory-trimmed RC and external 4 to 50 MHz crystal oscillator.
- Internal 48 MHz RC oscillator.
- Low power internal 4 MHz RC oscillator.
- Internal 32 KHz RC calibrated oscillator and external 32.768 KHz crystal oscillator.
- Integrated system clock PLL.
- 1.71 to 3.6V application supply and I/Os.
- Supply Supervisor: POR (Power On Reset), PDR (Power Down Reset), and low voltage

detector (LVD).

The Clock Control Unit (CCTL) provides a range of oscillator and clock functions. These include internal RC oscillator and external crystal oscillator, high speed and low speed two types. Several prescalers allow the frequency configuration of the AXI, three AHB and four APB domains. The maximum frequency of the system clock can be up to 600 MHz. The maximum frequency of the three AHB domains are 300 MHz. The maximum frequency of the four APB domains including APB1 = APB3 = PAB4 is 150 MHz and APB2 is 300 MHz. See [Figure 2-6. GD32H737xx clock tree](#) for details on the clock tree.

The Reset Control Unit (RCU) controls three kinds of reset: system reset resets the processor core and peripheral IP components except for the SW-DP controller and the Backup domain. Power-on reset (POR) and power-down reset (PDR) are always active, and ensures proper operation starting from 1.53V and down to 1.48V. The device remains in reset mode when V_{DD} is below a specified threshold. The embedded low voltage detector (LVD) monitors the power supply, compares it to the voltage threshold and generates an interrupt as a warning message for leading the MCU into security.

Power supply schemes:

- V_{DD} range: 1.71V to 3.6V, external power supply for I/Os and the internal regulator. Provided externally through V_{DD} pins.
- V_{SSA} , V_{DDA} range: 1.71V to 3.6V, external analog power supplies for ADC, reset blocks, RCs and PLL. V_{DDA} and V_{SSA} must be connected to V_{DD} and V_{SS} , respectively.
- V_{BAT} range: 1.71V to 3.6V, power supply for RTC, external clock 32 KHz oscillator and backup registers (through power switch) when V_{DD} is not present.

3.4. Boot modes

GD32H737xx supports four BOOT modes, including:

- USER BOOT
- SECURITY BOOT
- SYSTEM BOOT
- SRAM BOOT

At startup, the boot memory space is selected by the BOOT pin and BOOT_ADDR0/1 in Boot address, allowing to program any boot memory address from 0x0000 0000 to 0x9000 0000.

The boot loader is located in non-user System memory. It is used to reprogram the Flash memory by using USART0 (PA9 and PA10), USART1 (PA2 and PA3), USART2 (PB10 and PB11), USBHS0 (USBHS0_DP and USBHS0_DM) and SDIO0 (PC12, PD2, PB13, PC9, PC10 and PC11) in device mode. It also can be used to transfer and update the Flash memory code, the data and the vector table sections.

3.5. Power saving modes

The MCU supports three kinds of power saving modes to achieve even lower power consumption. They are sleep mode, deep-sleep mode, and standby mode. These operating modes reduce the power consumption and allow the application to achieve the best balance between the CPU operating time, speed and power consumption.

- **Sleep mode**

In sleep mode, only the clock of CPU core is off. All peripherals continue to operate and any interrupt / event can wake up the system.

- **Deep-sleep mode**

In deep-sleep mode, all clocks in the 0.9V domain are off, and all of LPIRC4M, IRC64M, HXTAL and PLLs are disabled. Only the contents of SRAM and registers are retained. Any interrupt or wakeup event from EXTI lines can wake up the system from the deep-sleep mode including the 16 external lines, the RTC alarm, RTC tamper and timestamp event, LXTAL clock stuck, the LVD \ LVD \ OVD, CMP output, LPDTS wakeup, ENET wakeup, RTC wakeup, CAN wakeup, I2C wakeup, USART0 wakeup and USBHS wakeup. When exiting the deep-sleep mode, the IRC64M is selected as the system clock.

- **Standby mode**

In standby mode, the whole 0.9V domain is power off, the LDO is shut down, and all of LPIRC4M, IRC64M, HXTAL and PLLs are disabled. The contents of SRAM and registers in 0.9V power domain are lost. There are four wakeup sources for the standby mode, including the external reset from NRST pin, the RTC, the FWDGT reset, WKUP pins and LCKMD.

3.6. Electronic fuse (EFUSE)

- One-time programmable nonvolatile efuse storage cells organized as 32*32 bits.
- Double-bit redundant backup mechanism.
- All bits in the efuse cannot be rollback from 1 to 0.
- Each bit in efuse macro can only be programmed once, and software must avoid reprogramming.
- Voltage range for program: 1.71~1.98 V.
- Voltage range for read: 0.72~1.05 V.

The Efuse controller has efuse macro that store system parameters. As a non-volatile unit of storage, the bit of efuse macro cannot be restored to 0 once it is programmed to 1.

3.7. Trigger selection controller (TRIGSEL)

- Supports different optional trigger inputs.
- Trigger input source could be external input signal or output of peripheral.
- Trigger selection output could be for external output or peripheral.

The trigger selection controller (TRIGSEL) allows software to select the trigger input signal for various peripherals. TRIGSEL provides a flexible mechanism for a peripheral to select different trigger inputs. It's up to 4 trigger selection outputs could be selected for each peripheral. And every output could select from different trigger input signal.

3.8. General-purpose and alternate-function I/Os (GPIO and AFIO)

- Up to 135 fast GPIOs, all mappable on 16 external interrupt lines, each pin weak pull-up/pull-down function.
- Output push-pull/open drain enable control.
- Analog input/output configuration.
- Alternate function input/output configuration.

GD32H737xx is up to 133 general purpose I/O pins (GPIO), named PA0~PA10, PA13~PA15, PB0~PB15, PC0~PC15, PD0~PD15, PE0~PE15, PF0~PF15, PG0~PG15, PH0~PH15, PJ8~PJ11, PK0~PK2 for the device to implement logic input/output functions. Each GPIO port has related control and configuration registers to satisfy the requirements of specific applications. The external interrupts on the GPIO pins of the device have related control and configuration registers in the Interrupt/Event Controller Unit (EXTI). The GPIO ports are pin-shared with other alternative functions (AFs) to obtain maximum flexibility on the package pins.

Each of the GPIO pins can be configured by software as output (push-pull or open-drain), input, peripheral alternate function or analog mode. Most of the GPIO pins are shared with digital or analog alternate functions. All GPIOs are high-current capable except for analog mode.

3.9. CRC calculation unit (CRC)

- Supports 7/8/16/32 bit data input.
- For 7(8)/16/32 bit input data length, the calculation cycles are 1/2/4 AHB clock cycles.
- User configurable polynomial value and size.
- Free 8-bit register is unrelated to calculation and can be used for any other goals by any other peripheral devices.

A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is an error-detecting code commonly used in digital networks and storage devices to detect accidental changes to raw data. The CRC calculation unit can be used to calculate 7/8/16/32 bit CRC code within user configurable polynomial.

3.10. True random number generator (TRNG)

- LFSR mode and NIST mode to generate random number (National Institute of Standards and Technology) mode to generate random number.

- About 40 periods of TRNG_CLK are needed between two consecutive random numbers in LFSR mode.
- 32-bit random numbers are generated each time in LFSR mode.
- TRNG NIST mode follows the NIST SP800-90B.
- Support health tests recommended by the NIST SP800-90B.
- 32-bit*4 or 32-bit*8 random numbers are generated each time in NIST mode.
- TRNG has the functions of startup and in-service self-check, associated with specific error flags.
- 128-bit random value seed is generated from analog noise.

The true random number generator (TRNG) module can generate a 32-bit random value by using continuous analog noise and it has been pre-certified NIST SP800-90B.

3.11. Cryptographic Acceleration Unit (CAU)

- Supports DES, TDES or AES (128, 192, or 256) algorithms.
- DES/TDES supports Electronic codebook (ECB) or Cipher block chaining (CBC) mode.
- AES supports 128bits-key, 192bits-key or 256 bits-key.
- Multiple modes are supported respectively in DES, TDES and AES, including Electronic codebook (ECB), Cipher block chaining (CBC), Counter mode (CTR), Galois / counter mode (GCM), Galois message authentication code mode (GMAC), Counter with CBC-MAC (CCM), Cipher Feedback mode (CFB) and Output Feedback mode (OFB).
- DMA transfer for incoming and outgoing data is supported.

The cryptographic acceleration unit (CAU) is used to encipher and decipher data with DES, Triple-DES or AES (128, 192, or 256) algorithms. DES / TDES / AES algorithms with different key sizes are supported to perform data encryption and decryption in the CAU in multiple modes. The CAU is a 32-bit peripheral, DMA transfer is supported and data can be accessed in the input and output FIFO.

3.12. Hash Acceleration Unit (HAU)

- Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 180-4(FIPS PUB 180-4).
- Secure Hash Standard specifications (SHA-1, SHA-224, SHA-256).
- Internet Engineering Task Force Request for Comments number 1321 (IETF RFC 1321) specifications (MD5).
- High performance of computation of hash algorithms.
- Automatic data padding to fill the 512-bit message block for digest computation.
- DMA transfer is supported.
- Hash / HMAC process suspended mode.

The hash acceleration unit (HAU) is used for information security. The secure hash algorithm (SHA-1, SHA-224, SHA-256), the message-digest algorithm (MD5) and the keyed-hash message authentication code (HMAC) algorithm are supported for various applications. The

digest will be computed and the length is 160 / 224 / 256 / 128 bits for a message up to (264 - 1) bits computed by SHA-1, SHA-224, SHA-256 and MD5 algorithms respectively. In HMAC algorithm, SHA-1, SHA-224, SHA-256 or MD5 will be called twice as hash functions and authenticating messages can be produced.

3.13. Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU)

- 10 kinds of functions.
- The fixed point format is configurable.
- Programmable precision.
- CORDIC-algorithm core: circular system and hyperbolic system, rotation pattern and vectoring pattern.

The Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU) is a fully configurable block that execute common trigonometric and arithmetic operations. It can be used to calculate total 10 kinds of functions. The input/output data meet q1.31 or q1.15 fixed point format.

3.14. Direct memory access controller (DMA)

- Two AHB master interface for transferring data, and one AHB slave interface for programming DMA.
- 16 channels (8 for DMA0 and 8 for DMA1) and each channel are configurable.
- Support independent single, 4, 8, 16-beat incrementing burst memory and peripheral transfer.
- Support independent 8, 16, 32-bit memory and peripheral transfer.
- Peripherals supported: Timers, ADC, HPDF, SPI, I2C, USART, UART, DAC, I2S, RSPDIF, SAI, CAU, HAU, FAC, TMU, CAN and DCI.

The flexible general-purpose DMA controllers provide a hardware method of transferring data between peripherals and/or memory without intervention from the CPU, thereby freeing up bandwidth for other system functions. Three types of access method are supported: peripheral to memory, memory to peripheral, memory to memory.

Two AHB master interfaces and eight four-word depth 32-bit width FIFOs are presented in each DMA controller, which achieves a high DMA transmission performance. There are 16 independent channels in the DMA controller (8 for DMA0 and 8 for DMA1). Each channel is assigned a specific or multiple target peripheral devices for memory access request management. Two arbiters respectively for memory and peripheral are implemented inside to handle the priority among DMA requests.

3.15. Master direct memory access controller (MDMA)

- 16 channels, each channel supports software triggering and requests can be selected

among any request source.

- Support independent single, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128-beat incrementing burst source and destination transfer.
- Support three transfer modes:
 - Read from memory and write to memory (software triggered).
 - Read from peripheral and write to memory (or memory mapped peripherals).
 - Read from memory (or memory mapped peripherals) and write to peripheral.
- Automatic pack / unpack of data to optimize bandwidth when the data width of the source and destination are different.
- 34 hardware trigger sources, all channels can be connected to any hardware trigger source.
- Two FIFOs of 16 double word depth to maximize data bandwidth and bus utilization.

The master direct memory access (MDMA) controller provides a hardware method of transferring data between peripherals and/or memory without intervention from the MCU, thereby increasing system performance by off-loading the MCU from copying large amounts of data and avoiding frequent interrupts to serve peripherals needing more data or having available data. MDMA can be used in combination with a DMA controller (DMA0 or DMA1) to provide up to 16 channels. Each channel request can be selected among any request source. The built-in arbiter is used to handle priority among MDMA requests.

3.16. DMA request multiplexer (DMAMUX)

- 16 channels for DMAMUX request multiplexer.
- 8 channels for DMAMUX request generator.
- Support 36 trigger inputs and 29 synchronization inputs.

DMAMUX is a transmission scheduler for DMA requests. The DMAMUX request multiplexer is used for routing a DMA request line between the peripherals / generated DMA request (from the DMAMUX request generator) and the DMA controller. Each DMAMUX request multiplexer channel selects a unique DMA request line, unconditionally or synchronously with events from its DMAMUX synchronization inputs. The DMA request is pending until it is served by the DMA controller which generates a DMA acknowledge signal (the DMA request signal is de-asserted).

3.17. Analog to digital converter (ADC)

- 14-bit ADC0 and ADC1 conversion rate is up to 4 MSPS.
- 12-bit ADC2 conversion rate is up to 5.3 MSPS.
- 14-bit, 12-bit, 10-bit, 8-bit configurable resolution for ADC0 and ADC1.
- 12-bit, 10-bit, 8-bit or 6-bit configurable resolution for ADC2.
- In ADC0 and ADC1, Oversampling ratio arbitrarily adjustable from 2x to 1024X.
- ADC2, Oversampling ratio arbitrarily adjustable from 2x to 256X.

- ADC0 and ADC1 supply requirements: 1.8V to 3.6V, and typical power supply voltage is 3.3V, ADC2 supply requirements: 1.71V to 3.6V, typical power supply voltage is 3.3V.
- ADC input voltage range: $V_{REFN} \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{REFP}$.
- Temperature sensor.
- Start-of-conversion can be initiated by software or TRIGSEL.

A 12 / 14-bit successive approximation analog-to-digital converter module (ADC) is integrated on the MCU chip. ADC0 has 20 external channels, 1 internal channel (DAC_OUT0 channel), ADC1 has 18 external channels, 3 internal channels (the battery voltage, V_{REFINT} inputs channel and DAC_OUT1 channel), ADC2 has 17 external channels, 4 internal channels (the battery voltage, V_{REFINT} inputs channel, temperature sensor and high-precision temperature sensor). After sampling and conversion, the conversion results can be stored in the corresponding data registers according to the least significant bit (LSB) alignment or the most significant (MSB) bit alignment (ADC0 / 1 are 32-bit data register, ADC2 is 16-bit data register). An on-chip hardware oversample scheme improves performances and reduces the computational burden of MCU.

3.18. Digital to analog converter (DAC)

- 8-bit or 12-bit resolution. Left or right data alignment.
- DMA capability for each channel.
- Conversion update synchronously.
- Conversion triggered by external triggers.
- Input voltage reference, V_{REFP} .
- Output buffer calibration.
- Using sample and keep mode to reduce the power consumption.
- Noise wave generation (LFSR noise mode and Triangle noise mode).
- Two DAC channels in concurrent mode.

The Digital-to-analog converter converts 12-bit digital data to a voltage on the external pins. The digital data can be set to 8-bit or 12-bit mode, left-aligned or right-aligned mode. DMA can be used to update the digital data on external triggers. The output voltage can be optionally buffered for higher drive capability, and DAC output buffer can be calibrated to improve output accuracy. The sample and keep mode can reduce the power consumption of DAC.

3.19. Real time clock (RTC) and backup registers

- Support calendar function, which can support year, month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and subseconds (date is the day of week and day is the day of month).
- Daylight saving compensation supported, which is realized through software.
- External high-accurate low frequency (50Hz or 60Hz) clock used to achieve higher calendar accuracy performed by reference clock detection option function.

- Atomic clock adjust (max adjust accuracy is 0.95PPM) for calendar calibration performed by digital calibration function.
- Sub-second adjustment by shift function.

The RTC provides a time which includes hour/minute/second/sub-second and a calendar includes year/month/day/week day. The time and calendar are expressed in BCD code except sub-second. Sub-second is expressed in binary code. Hour adjust for daylight saving time.

The RTC is an independent timer which provides a set of continuously running counters in backup registers to provide a real calendar function, and provides an alarm interrupt or an expected interrupt. It is not reset by a system or power reset, or when the device wakes up from standby mode. A prescaler is used for the time base clock and is by default configured to generate a time base of 1 second from a clock at 32.768 KHz from external crystal oscillator.

3.20. Timers and PWM generation

- Two 16-bit Advanced timer (TIMER0 & TIMER7), four 16-bit General-L0 timers (TIMER2, TIMER3, TIMER30, TIMER31), four 32-bit General-L0 timers (TIMER1, TIMER4, TIMER22, TIMER23), six 16-bit General-L3 timers (TIMER14, TIMER40, TIMER41, TIMER42, TIMER43, TIMER44), two 16-bit General-L4 timers (TIMER15, TIMER16), two 32-bit Basic timer (TIMER5 & TIMER6) and two 64-bit Basic timer (TIMER50 & TIMER51).
- Up to 70 independent channels of PWM, output compare or input capture for each general timer and external trigger input.
- 16-bit, motor control PWM advanced timer with programmable dead-time generation for output match.
- Encoder interface controller with two inputs using quadrature decoder and non-quadrature decoder mode.
- 24-bit SysTick timer down counter.
- 2 watchdog timers (free watchdog timer and window watchdog timer).

The advanced timer (TIMER0 & TIMER7) can be used as a three-phase PWM multiplexed on 6 channels. It has complementary PWM outputs with programmable dead-time generation. It can also be used as a complete general timer. The 8 independent channels can be used for input capture, output compare, PWM generation (edge-aligned or center-aligned counting modes) and single pulse mode output. If configured as a general 16-bit timer, it has the same functions as the TIMEx timer. It can be synchronized with external signals or to interconnect with other general timers together which have the same architecture and features.

The general level 0 timer, can be used for a variety of purposes including general timer, input signal pulse width measurement or output waveform generation such as a single pulse generation or PWM output, up to 4 independent channels for input capture/output compare. TIMER1/4/22/23 is based on a 32-bit auto-reload up/downcounter and a 16-bit prescaler. TIMER2/3/30/31 is based on a 16-bit auto-reload up/downcounter and a 16-bit prescaler. The general level 0 timer also supports an encoder interface with two inputs using quadrature decoder mode and non-quadrature decoder mode.

The general level3 timer module (TIMER14/40/41/42/43/44) is a three-channel timer that supports both input capture and output compare. They can generate PWM signals to control motor or be used for power management applications. The general level3 timer has a 16-bit counter that can be used as an unsigned counter.

The general level4 timer module (TIMER15/16) is a two-channel timer that supports both input capture and output compare. They can generate PWM signals to control motor or be used for power management applications. The general level4 timer has a 16-bit counter that can be used as an unsigned counter.

The basic timer module(TIMER5/6/50/51) has a 32-bit or 64-bit counter that can be used as an unsigned counter. The basic timer can be configured to generate a DMA request and a TRGO0 to connect to DAC.

The GD32H737xx have two watchdog peripherals, free watchdog timer and window watchdog timer. They offer a combination of high safety level, flexibility of use and timing accuracy.

The free watchdog timer includes a 12-bit down-counting counter and an 8-bit prescaler. It is clocked from an independent 32 KHz internal RC and as it operates independently of the main clock, it can operate in deep-sleep and standby modes. It can be used either as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs, or as a free-running timer for application timeout management.

The window watchdog timer is based on a 7-bit down counter that can be set as free-running. It can be used as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs. It is clocked from the main clock. It has an early wakeup interrupt capability and the counter can be frozen in debug mode.

The SysTick timer is dedicated for OS, but could also be used as a standard down counter. It features:

- A 24-bit down counter.
- Auto reload capability.
- Maskable system interrupt generation when the counter reaches 0.
- Programmable clock source.

3.21. Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART/UART)

- Programmable baud-rate generator allowing speed up to 37.5 Mbits/s when the clock frequency is 300 MHz and oversampling is by 8.
- Supports both asynchronous and clocked synchronous serial communication modes.
- IrDA SIR encoder and decoder support.
- LIN break generation and detection.
- ISO 7816-3 compliant smart card interface.

The USART (USART0, USART1, USART2, USART5) and UART (UART3, UART4, UART6,

UART7) are used to transfer data between parallel and serial interfaces, provides a flexible full duplex data exchange using synchronous or asynchronous transfer. It is also commonly used for RS-232 standard communication. The USART/UART includes a programmable baud rate generator which is capable of dividing the system clock to produce a dedicated clock for the USART/UART transmitter and receiver.

3.22. Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)

- Up to three I2C bus interfaces can support both master and slave mode with a frequency up to 1 MHz (Fast mode plus).
- Provide arbitration function, optional PEC (packet error checking) generation and checking.
- Supports 7-bit and 10-bit addressing mode and general call addressing mode.
- SMBus 3.0 and PMBus 1.3 compatible.
- Wakeup from sleep mode and Deep-sleep mode on I2C address match.

The I2C (inter-integrated circuit) module provides an I2C interface which is an industry standard two-line serial interface for MCU to communicate with external I2C interface. I2C bus uses two serial lines: a serial data line, SDA, and a serial clock line, SCL. The I2C interface implements standard I2C protocol with standard mode (up to 100KHz), fast mode (up to 400KHz) and fast mode plus (up to 1MHz) as well as CRC calculation and checking, SMBus (system management bus), and PMBus (power management bus).

3.23. Serial peripheral interface (SPI)

- Master or slave operation with full-duplex, half-duplex or simplex mode.
- Separate transmit and receive 32-bit FIFO.
- Data frame size can be 4 to 32 bits.
- Hardware CRC calculation, transmission and checking.
- SPI TI mode supported.
- Multi-master or multi-slave mode function.
- Protect configurations and settings.
- Adjustable main device receiver sampling time.
- Configurable FIFO thresholds (data packing).
- Quad-SPI configuration available in master mode (in SPI3 / 4).

The SPI interface uses 4 pins, among which are the serial data input and output lines (MISO & MOSI), the clock line (SCK) and the slave select line (NSS). Both SPIs can be served by the DMA controller. The SPI interface may be used for a variety of purposes, including simplex synchronous transfers on two lines with a possible bidirectional data line or reliable communication using CRC checking. Quad-SPI master mode is also supported in SPI3 and SPI4.

3.24. Inter-IC sound (I2S)

- Master or slave operation for transmission/reception.
- Four I2S standards supported: Phillips, MSB justified, LSB justified and PCM standard.
- Data length can be 16 bits, 24 bits or 32 bits.
- Channel length can be 16 bits or 32 bits.
- Bit order can be LSB or MSB.
- Error signals improve reliability: underrun, overrun, and frame errors.
- Transmission and reception use a 32 bits wide buffer.
- Audio sample frequency can be 8 kHz to 192 kHz using I2S clock divider.
- Programmable idle state clock polarity.
- Separate transmit and receive 32-bit FIFO.

The Inter-IC sound (I2S) bus provides a standard communication interface for digital audio applications by 4-wire serial lines. GD32H737xx contain an I2S-bus interface that can be operated with 16/32 bit resolution in master or slave mode, pin multiplexed with SPI1 and SPI2. The audio sampling frequencies from 8 KHz to 192 KHz is supported.

3.25. OSPI I/O manager(OSPIM)

- Supports two OSPI (single-line, two-lines, four-lines, eight-lines) interfaces.
- Support two ports for pin assignment.
- Fully programmable IO matrix, can assign pins according to function.

OSPIM supports OSPI pin assignment with full matrix.

3.26. Octal-SPI interface(OSPI)

- Three functional modes: indirect mode, status polling mode, memory-mapped mode.
- Support read in memory-mapped mode.
- Support single, dual, quad and octal communication.
- Fully programmable command format for both indirect and memory-mapped mode.
- Integrated FIFO for transmission/reception.
- 8, 16 and 32-bits data access.
- DMA channel for indirect mode.

The OSPI is a specialized interface that communicate with external memories. The interface support single, dual, quad and octal SPI flash (PSRAMS, NAND, NOR Flash, etc).

3.27. Clock phase delay module (CPDM)

- Supports the input clock frequency ranges: 25 MHz ~ 208MHz.

- Supports up to 12 oversampling phases.

The Clock Phase Delay Module (CPDM) is used to delay the phase of the input clock and then output the clock. When used, the application needs to first program the phase of the output clock, and then use the output clock in other peripherals to receive data.

Phase delay is related to voltage and temperature and may require reconfiguration of the application and redetermination of the phase relationship between the output clock and the received data as parameters change.

3.28. Digital camera interface (DCI)

- Digital video/picture capture.
- 8/10/12/14 data width supported.
- High transfer efficiency with DMA interface.
- Video/picture crop supported.
- Various pixel digital encoding formats supported including YCbCr422 / RGB565 / YUV420 / Bayer.
- Hard/embedded synchronous signals supported.
- Support for CCIR656 video interface as well as traditional sensor interface.

DCI is an 8-bit to 14-bit parallel interface that able to capture video or picture from a camera via Digital Camera Interface. It supports 8/10/12/14 bits data width through DMA operation.

DCI supports various color space such as YUV/RGB, as well as compression format such as JPEG. Support CCIR656 video decoder formats and perform additional processing of the image.

3.29. TFT LCD interface (TLI)

- Supports up to 24 bits data output per pixel.
- Supports up to 2048 x 2048 resolution.
- Support various pixel formats: ARGB8888, RGB888, RGB565, etc.
- Support CLUT (Color Look-Up-Table) and Color-Keying format.

The TFT LCD interface provides a parallel digital RGB (Red, Green and Blue) and signals for horizontal, vertical synchronization, pixel clock and data enable as output to interface directly to a variety of LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) and TFT (Thin Film Transistor) panels. A built-in DMA engine continuously move data from system memory to TLI and then, output to an external LCD display. Two separate layers are supported in TLI, as well as layer window and blending function.

3.30. Receiver of Sony/Philips Digital Interface (RSPDIF)

- Supports audio IEC-60958 and IEC-61937.
- Up to 4 inputs available.
- Supports maximum symbol rate: 12.288 MHz.
- Supports stereo stream from 8 to 192 kHz.
- Supports automatic symbol rate detection.
- Generate symbol clock.
- Check the parity bit of the received data.
- Support multiple data processing methods, which can process audio data and user channel information separately or together.
- Supports using DMA communication to receive audio data and user channel information respectively.

The receiver of Sony/Philips Digital Interface (RSPDIF) module provides the function of receiving and decoding RSPDIF audio data streams.

3.31. Serial Audio Interface (SAI)

- Two independent audio sub-blocks.
- Each audio sub-block can be configured as any of the master/slave and transmitter/receiver combination with 8-word FIFO.
- Local clock divider logic to satisfy the various audio sampling rates.
- Flexible audio protocol configuration such as I2S, PCM/DSP, AC'97, LSB or MSB-justified and TDM.
- PDM interface, supporting up to 3 microphone pairs.
- Mono/Stereo audio capability with mute option.
- Frame Synchronization configuration (active level, active length and offset).
- Each audio frame contains up to 16 configurable slots.
- Slot length is flexible, and can be configured as active or inactive.
- Each slot can hold a data of size 8-, 10-, 16-, 20-, 24-, and 32-bits with configurable first bit offset, and configurable LSB or MSB data transfer.
- Two independent DMA interface for each audio sub-block. Support slave mode with a frequency up to 4MHz.

The Serial Audio Interface (SAI) is designed to target a wide range of commonly used audio protocols, both in mono and stereo modes, such as I2S, PCM/DSP, AC'97, LSB or MSB-justified and TDM. SPDIF output is offered when the audio block is configured as a transmitter. The SAI can be configured to any of the master/slave and transmitter/receiver combination, full/half-duplex operating mode depends on synchronous/asynchronous configuration of the audio sub-blocks.

3.32. Image processing accelerator (IPA)

- Copy one source image to the destination image.
- Convert one source image to the destination image with specific pixel format.
- Convert and blend two source images to the destination image with specific pixel format.
- Fill up the destination image with a specific color.

The IPA provides a configurable and flexible image format conversion from one or two source image to the destination image. Sixteen pixel formats for foreground from 4-bit up to 32-bit per pixel, eleven pixel formats for background from 4-bit up to 32-bit per pixel, and five pixel formats from 16-bit up to 32-bit per pixel for the destination image are supported. Two 256*32 bits LUTs (Look-Up Table) separately for the two source images are implemented for the indirect pixel formats.

3.33. Secure digital input and output card interface (SDIO)

- **e•MMC:** Support for embedded Multimedia Card System Specification Version 4.51 (and previous versions) Card and five different data bus modes: 1-bit (default), 4-bit (SDR/DDR) and 8-bit(SDR/DDR).
- **SD Card:** Full support for SD Memory Card Specifications Version 3.0.
- **SD I/O:** Full support for SD I/O Card Specification Version 3.0 card and three different data bus modes: 1-bit (default) and 4-bit (SDR/DDR).
- 104MHz data transfer frequency and 8-bit data transfer mode.
- Support DDR and max clock frequency is 50Mhz.

The secure digital input/output interface (SDIO) defines the SD, SD I/O and embedded MultiMediaCard (e•MMC) host interface, which provides command/data transfer between the AHB system bus and SD memory cards, SD I/O cards and e•MMC.

3.34. Management data input/output (MDIO)

- Support slave mode with a frequency up to 4MHz.
- Support CFP/CFP2 MSA Management Interface Specification.

The MDIO interface can receive complete MDIO frames. As long as the data is written to the register before receiving the turnaround bits (TA) of the read or post read increment address frame, the MDIO interface can transmit complete MDIO frames. Interrupts are generated at the end of every complete frame, which can be used or provided at correct time. Interrupts can also be generated after every valid PHYADR and DEVADD, which allows more complex controls within frames.

3.35. External memory controller (EXMC)

- Supported external memory: SRAM, PSRAM, ROM, NOR-Flash, 8/16-bit NAND Flash and Synchronous DRAM(SDRAM).
- Embedded ECC hardware for NAND Flash access.
- Two SDRAM banks with independent configuration, up to 13-bits Row Address, 11-bits Column Address, 2-bits internal banks address.
- SDRAM Memory size: 4x16Mx32bit (256 MB), 4x16Mx16bit (128 MB), 4x16Mx8bit (64 MB).

The external memory controller EXMC, is used as a translator for CPU to access a variety of external memory, it automatically converts AXI memory access protocol into a specific memory access protocol defined in the configuration register, such as SRAM, ROM, NOR Flash, PSRAM, NAND Flash and SDRAM. The EXMC also can be configured to interface with the most common LCD module of Motorola 6800 and Intel 8080 series and reduce the system cost and complexity.

3.36. VREF

- Stable voltage, and product calibrated.
- Connects to VREFP pin to source off-chip circuits.
- 1.5V, 1.8V, 2.048V or 2.5V configurable reference voltage output.

A precision internal reference circuit is inside. The internal voltage reference unit is used to provide voltage reference for ADC / DAC, or used by off-chip circuit connecting to VREFP pin.

3.37. Low power digital temperature sensor (LPDTS)

- The trigger source of measurement can be set to software or hardware.
- Programmable sampling time.
- Temperature window watchdog.
- The interrupt can be generated when the temperature is below a low threshold or above a high threshold and at the end of measurement.
- The generation of asynchronous wakeup signal in LXTAL mode indicates that the measurement result is higher or lower than the specified threshold.

Low power digital temperature sensor(LPDTs) is used to transmit square wave, which is converted by temperature and the frequency is proportional to the absolute temperature. The frequency measurement is based on the PCLK or the LXTAL clock.

3.38. Encoder Divided-Output controller (EDOUT)

- Support for changing the activation polarity of B.
- Support configuration of Z-phase output location and pulse width.
- Number of edges per rotation: 16 to 65536 (must be the multiple of four).
- Support for the input of update period event signals from the TRIGSEL.

The encoder divided-output controller (EDOUT) is used to output location information obtained from the encoder in the form of A-phase, B-phase, and Z-phase pulses.

3.39. Controller area network (CAN)

- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0A/B.
- Compliant with the ISO 11898-1:2015 standard.
- Supports CAN classical frame with up to 8 data bytes, baudrate up to 1 Mbit/s.
- Supports time stamp based on 16-bit free running counter.
- Maskable interrupts.
- Supports four communication mode: normal mode, Inactive mode, Loopback and silent mode, and Monitor mode.
- Supports two power saving modes: CAN_Deepsleep mode, and CAN_sleep mode.
- Support two wakeup methods for waking up from Pretended Networking mode: wakeup matching event, and wakup timeout event.
- Global network time, synchronized by a specific message.

CAN bus (Controller Area Network) is a bus standard designed to allow microcontrollers and devices to communicate with each other without a host computer. The CAN interface supports the CAN 2.0A/B protocol and ISO 11898-1:2015 specification.

The CAN module is a CAN Protocol controller with a very flexible mailbox system for transmitting and receiving CAN frames. The mailbox system consists of a set of mailboxes that store configuration and control data, timestamp, message ID, and data. The space of up to 32 mailboxes can also be configured as Rx FIFO with ID filtering against up to 104 extended IDs or 208 standard IDs or 416 partial 8-bit IDs, and configure receive FIFO/mailbox private filter register for up to 32 ID filter table elements.

3.40. Ethernet (ENET)

- IEEE 802.3 compliant media access controller (MAC) for Ethernet LAN.
- 10/100 Mbit/s rates with dedicated DMA controller and SRAM.
- Support hardware precision time protocol (PTP) with conformity to IEEE 1588.

The Ethernet media access controller (MAC) conforms to IEEE 802.3 specifications and fully supports IEEE 1588 standards. The embedded MAC provides the interface to the required external network physical interface (PHY) for LAN bus connection via an internal media

independent interface (MII) or a reduced media independent interface (RMII). The number of MII signals provided up to 16 with 25 MHz output and RMII up to 7 with 50 MHz output. The function of 32-bit CRC checking is also available.

3.41. Comparator (CMP)

- Rail-to-rail comparators.
- Configurable hysteresis.
- Configurable speed and consumption.
- Each comparator has configurable analog input source.
- Outputs with blanking source.
- Outputs to I/O.
- Outputs to timers for capture.
- Outputs to EXTI and NVIC.

The general purpose comparators, CMP0 and CMP1, can work either standalone (all terminal are available on I/Os) or together with the timers. It could be used to wake up the MCU from low-power mode by an analog signal, provide a trigger source when an analog signal is in a certain condition, achieves some current control by working together with a PWM output of a timer and the DAC. Its blanking function can be used for false overcurrent detection in motor control applications.

3.42. High-Performance Digital Filter (HPDF)

- 8 multiplex digital serial input channels.
 - configurable SPI and Manchester interfaces.
- 8 internal digital parallel input channels.
 - input with up to 16-bit resolution.
 - internal source: ADC data or memory (CPU/DMA write) data stream.
- Configurable Sinc filter and integrator.
 - the order and oversampling rate (decimation rate) of Sinc filter can be configured.
 - sampling rate of configurable integrator.
- Threshold monitor function.
 - independent Sinc filter, configurable order and oversampling rate (decimation rate).
 - configurable data input source: serial channel input data or HPDF output data.
- Malfunction monitor function.
 - A counter with 8 bits is used to monitor the continuous 0 or 1 in the serial channel input data stream.
- Extreme monitor function.
 - store minimum and maximum values of output data values of HPDF.
- Up to 24-bit output data resolution.
- Clock signal can be provided to external sigma delta modulator.
 - provide configurable clock signal by the CKOUT pin.

- HPDF output data is in signed format.

A high performance digital filter module (HPDF) for external sigma delta (Σ - Δ) modulator is integrated in GD32H737xx. HPDF supports SPI interface and Manchester-coded single-wire interface. The external sigma delta modulator can be connected with MCU by the serial interface, and the serial data stream output by sigma delta modulator can be filtered. In addition, HPDF also supports the parallel data stream input, which can be selected from internal ADC peripherals or from MCU memory.

3.43. Real-time decryption (RTDEC)

- Software configurable encrypted areas up to 4.
- Granularity is 4096 bytes in RTDEC programmed areas.
- Every area can be configured the independent 128-bits key, 16-bits area firmware version, and 64-bits application-defined nonce.
- Confidentiality and completeness protection for encryption keys.
 - 128-bits key registers are write-only, with software locking mechanism.
 - 8-bits CRC is calculated automatically by hardware, and it's used as the public key information.
- The real-time decryption when OSPI memory-mapped read operations.
 - Use of AES-128 in CTR mode.
 - Support key stream FIFO with depth 4.
 - Support various read size.
 - Decryption / encryption with physical address of the reads.
- Support for GD32 OSPI pre-fetching mechanism.

The real-time decryption (RTDEC) allows to decrypt in real-time according to information of the read request address. RTDEC can configure four independent and different encrypted areas. And each area has the option of execute-only or execute-never enforcement to choose.

For real-time performance, RTDEC uses the counter (CTR) mode of AES-128. Since RTDEC using AES in counter mode, the whole area has to be re-encrypted with an updated cryptographic context (key or initialization vector) when the data or code of one encrypted area is changed. This feature makes RTDEC only suitable for decrypting read-only content, like that stored in external flash.

3.44. Filter arithmetic accelerator (FAC)

- Fixed or float multiplier and accumulator.
- 256 x 32-bit local memory.
- 16-bit fixed-point or 32-bit float point input and output.
- Up to three buffers, two input buffers and one output buffer.
- Buffer can be circular.
- FIR and IIR can be realized.

- Vector functions support convolution, Dot product, correlation functions.
- Data can be read and written through DMA.

The filter arithmetic accelerator unit consist of multiplier, accumulator and address generation logic, so as to index vector elements stored in local memory. Circular buffering is valid for both input and output, which allows to realize finite impulse response (FIR) filters and infinite impulse response (IIR) filters. The unit support CPU to be free from frequent or lengthy filtering operations, compared with software implementation, it can accelerate calculations and the processing speed of time critical tasks.

3.45. Hardware semaphore (HWSEM)

- 32 semaphores.
- An interrupt is generated when a semaphore is unlocked.
- Semaphore is unlocked only when MID[3:0] and PID[7:0] are matched.

Hardware semaphore (HWSEM) provides a non-blocking mechanism to ensure the synchronous of processes. HWSEM realizes 32 semaphores in an atomic way, supporting semaphore write lock and read lock, and semaphore can only be unlocked when bus master and process are matched

3.46. Universal serial bus high-speed interface (USBHS)

- Supports USB 2.0 Host mode at High-Speed(480Mb/s), Full-Speed(12Mb/s) or Low-Speed(1.5Mb/s).
- Supports USB 2.0 device mode at High-Speed(480Mb/s) or Full-Speed(12Mb/s).
- Supports OTG protocol with HNP (Host Negotiation Protocol) and SRP (Session Request Protocol).

USB High-Speed (USBHS) controller provides a USB-connection solution for portable devices. USBHS supports both host and device modes, as well as OTG mode with HNP (Host Negotiation Protocol) and SRP (Session Request Protocol). USBHS contains an embedded USB PHY internal which can be configured as High-Speed or Full-Speed. USBHS supports all the four types of transfer (control, bulk, Interrupt and isochronous) defined in USB 2.0 protocol. There is also a DMA engine operating as an AHB bus master in USBHS to speed up the data transfer between USBHS and system. For Full-Speed operation, battery charging detection (BCD), attach detection protocol (ADP), and link power management (LPM) are also supported.

3.47. Debug mode

- JTAG and SWD Debug Port.

The GD32H737xx series provide a large variety of debug, trace and test features. They are

implemented with a standard configuration of the Arm® CoreSight™ module together with a daisy chained standard TAP controller. Debug and trace functions are integrated into the ARM® Cortex®-M7. The debug system supports serial wire debug (SWD) and trace functions in addition to standard JTAG debug.

3.48. Package and operation temperature

- BGA176\LQFP176 (GD32H737Ix), LQFP144 (GD32H737Zx) and LQFP100 (GD32H737Vx).
- Operation temperature range: -40°C to +85°C (industrial level).

4. Electrical characteristics

To better understand this chapter, read the following before moving on to the rest of this chapter.

- A + or no sign before the current value indicates that the current is output from the MCU.
- A - before the current value indicates that the current is input to the MCU.
- T_A (Ambient temperature) tested condition.
- T_J (Junction temperature) tested condition.
- Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production indicates that the value is derived from simulation of IC designers.
- Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production indicates that the value is derived from random test.
- Unless otherwise specified, all values given for $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$.
- The devices will be damaged or work abnormally if the electrical parameters beyond the range of maximum and minimum values.

See the following table for some abbreviation terms and their descriptions in this chapter.

Table 4-1. Abbreviations

| Acronym | Description |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| ADC | Analog-to-Digital Converter |
| AHB | Advanced High-performance Bus |
| APB | Advanced Peripheral Bus |
| CAN | Controller Area Network |
| DAC | Digital-to-Analog Converter |
| DMA | Direct Memory Access |
| GPIO | General Purpose Input/Output |
| JTAG | Joint Test Action Group |
| PLL | Phase-Locked Loop |
| PWM | Pulse Width Modulator |
| USB | Universal Serial Bus |
| SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| RMII | Reduced Media Independent Interface |

4.1. Absolute maximum ratings

The maximum ratings are the limits to which the device can be subjected without permanently damaging the device. Note that the device is not guaranteed to operate properly at the maximum ratings. Exposure to the absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Table 4-2. Absolute maximum ratings⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| V _{DD} | External voltage range ⁽²⁾ | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{SS} + 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDA} | External analog supply voltage ⁽³⁾ | V _{SSA} - 0.3 | V _{SSA} + 3.6 | V |
| V _{BAT} | External battery supply voltage | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{SS} + 3.6 | V |
| V _{DD50USB} | V _{DD50USB} supply voltage | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{SS} + 5.6 | V |
| V _{IN} | Input voltage on 5VT I/O ⁽⁵⁾ | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{DD} +3.6 | V |
| | Input voltage on other I/O | V _{SS} - 0.3 | V _{DD} +0.3 | |
| ΔV _{DDX} | Variations between different V _{DD} power pins | — | 50 | mV |
| V _{SSX} - V _{SS} | Variations between different ground pins | — | 50 | mV |
| I _{IO} | Maximum current for GPIO pins | — | 25 | mA |
| ∑I _{IO} | Maximum current sunk/sourced by all GPIO pin | — | 120 | |
| I _{DD} | Maximum current into each V _{DD} pin | — | 120 | |
| I _{SS} | Maximum current into each V _{SS} pin | — | 120 | |
| I _{INJ(PIN)} | Injected current on IO | — | 0 | |
| T _A | Operating temperature range | -40 | +85 | °C |
| P _D | Power dissipation at T _A = 85 °C of BGA176 | — | 1194 | mW |
| | Power dissipation at T _A = 85 °C of LQFP176 | — | 798 | |
| | Power dissipation at T _A = 85 °C of LQFP144 | — | 847 | |
| | Power dissipation at T _A = 85 °C of LQFP100 | — | 836 | |
| T _{STG} | Storage temperature range | -65 | +150 | °C |
| T _J | Maximum junction temperature | — | 125 | °C |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) All main power and ground pins should be connected to an external power source within the allowable range.

(3) It is recommended that V_{DD} and V_{DDA} are powered by the same source. The maximum difference between V_{DD} and V_{DDA} does not exceed 300 mV during power-up and operation.

(4) The device junction temperature must be kept below maximum T_J. More information could be found in **AN166 Design Guide for Thermal Characteristics of GD32H7xx series**.

(5) V_{IN} maximum value cannot exceed 5.5 V.

4.2. Recommended DC characteristics

Table 4-3. DC operating conditions

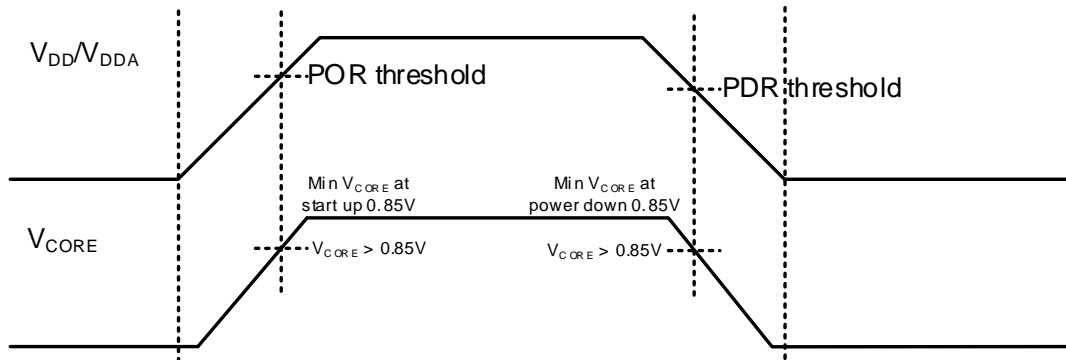
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min ⁽¹⁾ | Typ | Max ⁽¹⁾ | Unit |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| V _{DD} | Supply voltage | — | 1.71 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDLDO} | Supply voltage for the internal regular | V _{DDLDO} ≤ V _{DD} | 1.71 | — | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDSMPS} | Supply voltage for the internal SMPS Step-down converter | V _{DDSMPS} = V _{DD} | 1.71 | — | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DD50USB} | — | USB regulator ON | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.5 | V |
| | | USB regulator OFF | — | V _{DD33USB} | — | V |
| V _{DD33USB} | Standard operating voltage, USB domain | USB used | 3.0 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | | USB not used | 0 | — | 3.6 | V |
| V _{DDA} | Analog supply voltage | Same as V _{DD} | 1.71 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min ⁽¹⁾ | Typ | Max ⁽¹⁾ | Unit |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| V _{BAT} | Battery supply voltage | — | 1.71 | — | 3.6 | V |
| V _{CORE} ⁽²⁾ | V _{CORE} supply voltage | Bypass mode | 0.873 | 0.9 | 0.955 | V |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

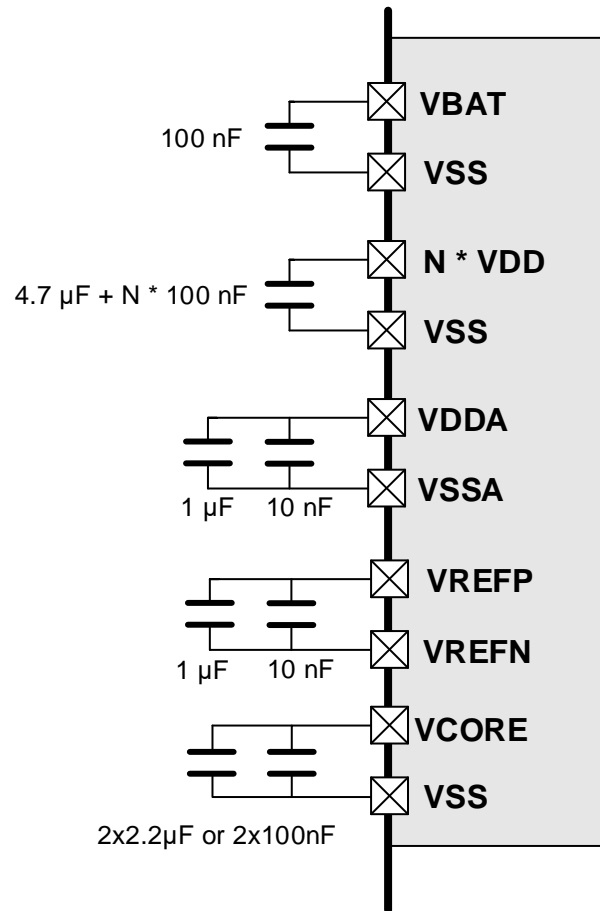
(2) The power-up and power-down sequence for the power bypass mode should meet the requirements as illustrated in **Figure 4-1. Bypass Mode Power-up and Power-down Timing Diagram** ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾.

Figure 4-1. Bypass Mode Power-up and Power-down Timing Diagram ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾



- (1) Before the MCU's V_{DD}/V_{DDA} voltage rises to the POR (Power-On Reset) threshold, ensure that the V_{CORE} voltage is greater than 0.85 V.
- (2) Before the MCU's V_{DD}/V_{DDA} voltage drops to the PDR (Power-Down Reset) threshold, ensure that the V_{CORE} voltage is greater than 0.85 V
- (3) Under any operating condition, ensure that the V_{DD}/V_{DDA} voltage is greater than the V_{CORE} voltage.

Figure 4-2. Recommended power supply decoupling capacitors⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾



- (1) The VREFP and VREFN pins are only available on no less than 100-pin packages, or else the VREFP and VREFN pins are not available and internally connected to VDDA and VSSA pins.
- (2) All decoupling capacitors need to be as close as possible to the pins on the PCB board.
- (3) When voltage regulator is enabled the two 2.2 μF Vcore capacitors are required , if bypassing the voltage regulator ,two 100 nF decoupling capacitors are required.

Table 4-4. Vcore operating conditions⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| C _{EXT} | Capacitance of external capacitor | 2.2 μF |
| ESR | ESR of external capacitor | < 100 mΩ |

- (1) When bypassing the voltage regulator, the two 2.2 μF Vcore capacitors are not required and should be replaced by two 100 nF decoupling capacitors.
- (2) This value corresponds to C_{EXT} typical value. A variation of +/-20% is tolerated.
- (3) If a third Vcore pin is available on the package, it must be connected to the other Vcore pins but no additional capacitor is required.

Table 4-5. Clock frequency⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|
| f _{CPU} | core clock frequency | Supply voltage < 3.6V | — | 600 | MHz |
| | | Supply voltage < 2.3V | — | 400 | |
| f _{AHB} | AHB clock frequency | Supply voltage < 3.6V | — | 300 | |
| | | Supply voltage < 2.3V | — | 200 | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| f _{APB1} | APB1 clock frequency | — | — | 150 ⁽²⁾ | |
| f _{APB2} | APB2 clock frequency | — | — | 300 ⁽²⁾ | |
| f _{APB3} | APB3 clock frequency | — | — | 150 ⁽²⁾ | |
| f _{APB4} | APB4 clock frequency | — | — | 150 ⁽²⁾ | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) APBx clocks are divided from AHB clock.

Table 4-6. TCM interface frequency⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------|------------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| f _{TWW} | TCM without wait | — | — | 350 | MHz |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-7. Operating conditions at Power up / Power down⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| t _{VDD} | V _{DD} rise time rate | — | 0 | ∞ | μs/V |
| | V _{DD} fall time rate | | 100 | ∞ | |
| t _{VDDA} | V _{DDA} rise time rate | — | 0 | ∞ | |
| | V _{DDA} fall time rate | | 100 | ∞ | |
| t _{VDD(USB)} | V _{DD(USB)} rise time rate | — | 0 | ∞ | |
| | V _{DD(USB)} fall time rate | | 100 | ∞ | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

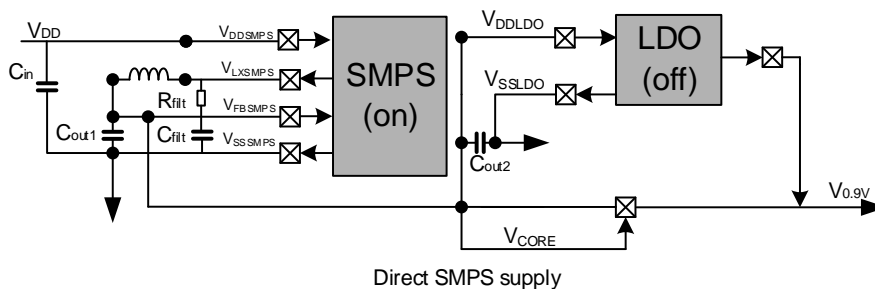
Table 4-8. Power saving mode wakeup timings characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

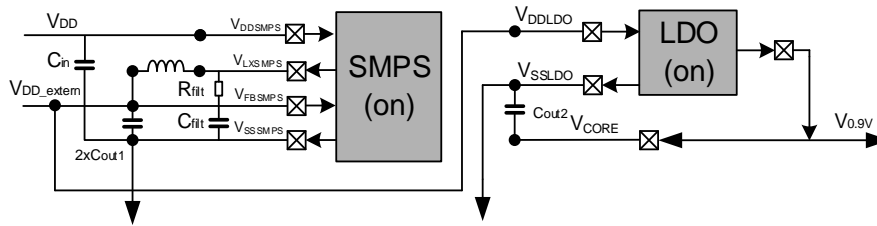
| Symbol | Parameter | Typ | Unit |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|
| t _{Sleep} | Wakeup from Sleep mode | 408.6 | ns |
| t _{Deep-sleep} | Wakeup from Deep-sleep mode | 5.1 | μs |
| t _{Standby} | Wakeup from Standby mode | 543.5 | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) The wakeup time is measured from the wakeup event to the point at which the application code reads the first instruction under the below conditions: V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3 V, IRC64M = System clock = 64 MHz, and SMPS supply ldo power mode is used.

4.3. SMPS step-down converter

Figure 4-3. External components for SMPS step-down converter





External SMPS supply, LDO supplied by SMPS

Table 4-9. Characteristics of SMPS step-down converter external components

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions |
|------------------|---|------------|
| C _{in} | Capacitance of external capacitor on V _{DDSMPS} | 4.7 μF |
| | ESR of external capacitor | 100 mΩ |
| C _{fit} | Capacitance of external capacitor on V _{LXSMPS} pin | 220 pF |
| R _{fit} | Resistor of external capacitor on V _{LXSMPS} pin | 50 Ω |
| C _{OUT} | Capacitance of external capacitor on V _{FB_SMP} pin | 10 μF |
| | ESR of external capacitor | 20 mΩ |
| L | Inductance of external Inductor on V _{LXSMPS} pin | 2.2 μH |
| | Serial DC resistor | 150 mΩ |
| I _{SAT} | DC current at which the inductance drops 30% from its value without current | 1.7 A |
| I _{RMS} | Average current for a 40 °C rise: rated current for which the temperature of the inductor is raised 40 °C by DC current | 1.4 A |

Table 4-10. SMPS step-down converter characteristics for external usage

| Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| V _{DDSMPS} ⁽¹⁾ | V _{OUT} = 1.8 V | 2.3 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | V _{OUT} = 2.5 V | 3 | — | 3.6 | |
| V _{OUT} ⁽²⁾ | I _{out} =600 mA | — | 1.8 | — | V |
| | | — | 2.5 | — | |
| I _{OUT} ⁽³⁾ | internal and external usage | — | — | 600 | mA |
| | External usage only | — | — | 600 | |
| R _{DS(ON)} ⁽³⁾ | — | — | 110 | — | mΩ |
| I _{DDSMPS_Q} ⁽⁴⁾ | Quiescent current | — | 450 | — | μA |
| T _{SMPS_START} ⁽³⁾ | V _{OUT} = 1.8 V/2.5 V | — | 100 | — | μS |
| I _{INRUSH} ⁽³⁾ | V _{OUT} = 0.9/1.8/2.5V, POR, Wake from Standby | — | 850 | — | mA |

(1) The switching frequency is 2 MHz ± 10%

(2) Including line transient and load transient.

(3) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(4) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.4. Power consumption

The power measurements specified in the tables represent that code with data executing from on-chip Flash with the following specifications.

Table 4-11. Power consumption characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ LDO regulator ON | Typ SMPS ON | Max | Unit |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|-----|------|
| $I_{DD}+I_{DDA}$ | Supply current (Run mode) | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in ITCM | 161 | 55.3 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 151 | 52.3 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in Flash and cache off | 151 | 52.3 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in ITCM | 47.5 | 19.1 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 52.4 | 20.7 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in Flash and cache off | 52.3 | 20.7 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in ITCM | 110 | 39.6 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 103 | 37.8 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in Flash and cache off | 103 | 37.8 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in ITCM | 36.5 | 15.1 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$ V, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 39.5 | 16.1 | — | mA |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ LDO regulator ON | Typ SMPS ON | Max | Unit |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------|-----|---------------|
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in Flash and cache off | 39.5 | 16.1 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 64 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in ITCM | 44.6 | 16.8 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 64 MHz, All peripherals enabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 43.9 | 16.6 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 64 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in ITCM | 20.5 | 8.3 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 64 MHz, All peripherals disabled, code run in Flash and cache on | 20.5 | 8.3 | — | mA |
| | Supply current (Sleep mode) | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals enabled | 151 | 52 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 600 MHz, All peripherals disabled | 49.2 | 19 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals enabled | 104 | 37.4 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, System clock = 400 MHz, All peripherals disabled | 37.5 | 14.8 | — | mA |
| | Supply current (Deep-Sleep mode) | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, LDO=0.6V, IRC32K off, RTC off, All GPIOs analog mode | 4.5 | 1.7 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, LDO=0.7V, IRC32K off, RTC off, All GPIOs analog mode | 5.98 | 2.2 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, LDO=0.8V, IRC32K off, RTC off, All GPIOs analog mode | 7.97 | 3.1 | — | mA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, LDO=0.9V, IRC32K off, RTC off, All GPIOs analog mode | 10.86 | 4.4 | — | mA |
| | Supply current (Standby mode) | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT off, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL off | 15.6 | 15.8 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT off, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL off | 91.3 | 91.4 | — | μA |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Typ LDO regulator ON | Typ SMPS ON | Max | Unit |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT off, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL on | 16.3 | 16.6 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT off, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL on | 91.9 | 92.1 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT on, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL off | 15.8 | 16.3 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT on, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL off | 91.5 | 92 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT on, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL on | 16.6 | 17 | — | μA |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, FWDGT on, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL on | 92.2 | 93.4 | — | μA |
| I_{BAT} | Battery supply current (Backup mode) | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.6\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL off | 3.9 | 3.9 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL off | 1.1 | 1.1 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL off | 0.3 | 0.3 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.6\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL off | 79.4 | 79.6 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL off | 77.1 | 77.2 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL off | 76.3 | 76.4 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.6\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL on | 3.9 | 4 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL on | 1.1 | 1.1 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM off, RTC and LXTAL on | 0.3 | 0.3 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.6\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL on | 79.5 | 79.5 | — | μA |
| | | V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3.3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL on | 77.1 | 77.1 | — | μA |
| V_{DD} off, V_{DDA} off, $V_{BAT} = 3\text{ V}$, Backup SRAM on, RTC and LXTAL on | 76.2 | 76.2 | — | μA | | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) Unless otherwise specified, all values given for $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and test result is mean value.
- (3) When analog peripheral blocks such as ADCs, DACs, HXTAL, LXTAL or IRC32K are ON, an additional power consumption should be considered.
- (4) During power consumption test, GPIO needs to be configured as Analog Input mode.

4.5. EMC characteristics

System level ESD (Electrostatic discharge, according to IEC 61000-4-2) and EFT (Electrical Fast Transient/burst, according to IEC 61000-4-4) testing result is given in the [Table 4-12. System level ESD and EFT characteristics^{\(1\)}](#). System level ESD is for end-customer operation, it includes ESD field events on system level occur in an unprotected area (outside EPA). System level ESD protection necessary to satisfy higher ESD levels.

Table 4-12. System level ESD and EFT characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Description | Conditions | Package | Class | Level |
|-----------|--|--|---------|-------------------|-------|
| V_{ESD} | Contact / Air mode high voltage stressed on few special I/O pins | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $f_{HCLK} = 600\text{ MHz}$ IEC 61000-4-2 | BGA176 | CD 8kV AD 15kV | 4A |
| | | | LQFP176 | CD 8kV AD 15kV | 4A |
| V_{EFT} | Fast transient high voltage burst stressed on Power and GND | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $f_{HCLK} = 600\text{ MHz}$ IEC 61000-4-4 | BGA176 | 4kV | 4A |
| | | | LQFP176 | 4kV | 4A |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

EMI (Electromagnetic Interference) emission test result is given in the [Table 4-13. EMI characteristics^{\(1\)}](#), The electromagnetic field emitted by the device are monitored while an application, executing EEMBC code, is running. The test is compliant with SAE J1752-3:2017 standard which specifies the test board and the pin loading.

Table 4-13. EMI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Package | Mode | Max vs. [f _{HXTAL} /f _{HCLK}] | | | | Unit |
|------------------|------------|--|---------|-------------|--|-----------|-------------|--------|------|
| | | | | | 8/600 MHz | | | | |
| | | | | | 0.1-30MHz | 30-130MHz | 130MHz-1GHz | 1-3GHz | |
| S _{EMI} | Peak level | V _{DD} = 3.6 V, T _J = +25 °C, f _{HCLK} = 600 MHz, conforms to SAE J1752-3:2017 | BGA176 | LDO supply | 2.55 | 7.55 | 6.17 | 6.70 | dBμV |
| | | | | SMPS supply | 9.08 | 14.02 | 5.68 | 6.69 | |
| | | | | SMPS to LDO | 7.06 | 13.30 | 8.05 | 6.66 | |
| | | | LQFP176 | LDO supply | 4.00 | 7.36 | 12.64 | 6.86 | |
| | | | | SMPS supply | 8.68 | 17.59 | 13.99 | 7.07 | |
| | | | | SMPS to LDO | 8.72 | 17.14 | 13.36 | 7.21 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Component level ESD include HBM (Human body model, according to ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001) and CDM (ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-002), that ESD field events during manufacturing in an ESD protected area, such as PCB assembly/repair, IC assembly/test and Fab environment. The ESD protected area (EPA) has many measures, for instance ESD protective packaging, grounding person wrist strap to ground (or flooring/footwear), grounded work surface and ionizer.

Static latch-up (LU, according to JEDEC78) test is based on the two measurement methods, I/O current injection value (I-test) and power supply over-voltage value.

Table 4-14. Component level ESD and latch-up characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Description | Conditions | Package | Max | Unit | Level |
|------------------|--|--|---------|------|------|---------------------|
| V _{HBM} | Human body model electrostatic discharge voltage (Any pin combination) | T _J = 25 °C; JS-001-2017 | BGA176 | 2000 | V | 2 |
| V _{CDM} | Charge device model electrostatic discharge voltage (All pins) | T _J = 25 °C; JS-002-2018 | BGA176 | 500 | V | C2a |
| LU | I-test | T _A = 125 °C, JESD78F | BGA176 | 200 | mA | Class II Level A |
| | V _{supply} over voltage | | | 7.5 | V | |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.6. Power supply supervisor characteristics

Table 4-15. Power supply supervisor characteristics

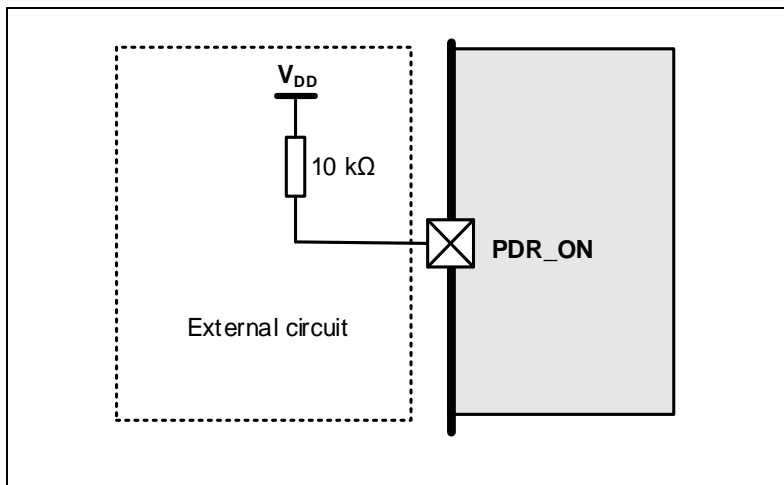
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| V _{LVD} ⁽¹⁾ | Low voltage Detector level selection | LVDT<2:0> = 000(rising edge) | — | 1.95 | — | V |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 000(falling edge) | — | 1.85 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 001(rising edge) | — | 2.10 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 001(falling edge) | — | 2.00 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 010(rising edge) | — | 2.25 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 010(falling edge) | — | 2.15 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 011(rising edge) | — | 2.40 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 011(falling edge) | — | 2.30 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 100(rising edge) | — | 2.56 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 100(falling edge) | — | 2.46 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 101(rising edge) | — | 2.70 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 101(falling edge) | — | 2.60 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 110(rising edge) | — | 2.86 | — | |
| | | LVDT<2:0> = 110(falling edge) | — | 2.75 | — | |
| V _{LVDhyst} ⁽²⁾ | LVD hysteresis | — | — | 100 | — | mV |
| V _{POR} ⁽¹⁾ | Power on reset threshold | — | — | 1.53 | — | V |
| V _{PDR} ⁽¹⁾ | Power down reset threshold | — | — | 1.48 | — | V |
| V _{PDRhyst} ⁽²⁾ | PDR hysteresis | — | — | 50 | — | mV |
| V _{BOR3} ⁽²⁾ | Brownout level 3 threshold | Falling edge | — | 2.6 | — | V |
| | | Rising edge | — | 2.70 | — | V |
| V _{BOR2} ⁽²⁾ | Brownout level 2 threshold | Falling edge | — | 2.3 | — | V |
| | | Rising edge | — | 2.4 | — | V |
| V _{BOR1} ⁽²⁾ | Brownout level 1 threshold | Falling edge | — | 2.0 | — | V |
| | | Rising edge | — | 2.1 | — | V |
| V _{BORhyst} ⁽²⁾ | BOR hysteresis | — | — | 100 | — | mV |
| t _{RSTTEMPO} ⁽²⁾ | Reset temporization | — | — | 520 | — | μs |
| V _{AVD_0} ⁽¹⁾ | Analog voltage detector | Rising edge | — | 1.70 | — | V |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| | for V _{DDA} threshold 0 | Falling edge | — | 1.60 | — | |
| V _{AVD_1} ⁽¹⁾ | Analog voltage detector for V _{DDA} threshold 1 | Rising edge | — | 2.10 | — | |
| | | Falling edge | — | 2.00 | — | |
| V _{AVD_2} ⁽¹⁾ | Analog voltage detector for V _{DDA} threshold 2 | Rising edge | — | 2.49 | — | |
| | | Falling edge | — | 2.40 | — | |
| V _{AVD_3} ⁽¹⁾ | Analog voltage detector for V _{DDA} threshold 3 | Rising edge | — | 2.79 | — | |
| | | Falling edge | — | 2.70 | — | |
| V _{hyst_AV} ⁽²⁾ | Hysteresis of V _{DDA} voltage detector | | — | 100 | — | mV |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-4. Recommended PDR_ON pin circuit⁽¹⁾



(1) PDR_ON pin should be pulled up to V_{DD}.

4.7. Embedded USB regulator characteristics

Table 4-16. USB regulator characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| V _{DD50USB} ⁽¹⁾ | Supply voltage | — | 4 | 5 | 5.5 | V |
| I _{DD50USB} ⁽²⁾ | Current consumption | — | — | 25 | — | μA |
| V _{REGOUT(V3.3V)} ⁽¹⁾ | Regulated output voltage | — | 3 | — | 3.6 | V |
| I _{OUT} ⁽²⁾ | Output current load sinked by USB block | — | — | — | 80 | mA |
| T _{WKUP} ⁽²⁾ | V _{REGOUT} setting time | — | — | 75 | — | μs |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.8. Typical SMPS efficiency versus load current and temperature

Figure 4-5. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 0.9\text{ V}$

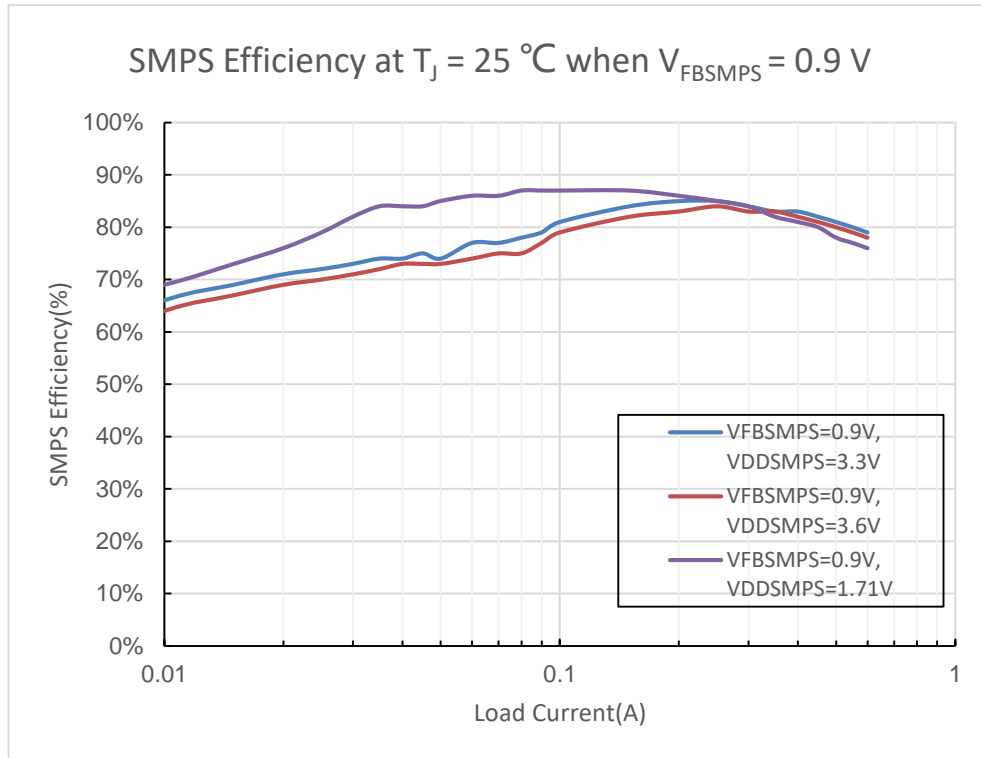


Figure 4-6. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 1.8\text{ V}$

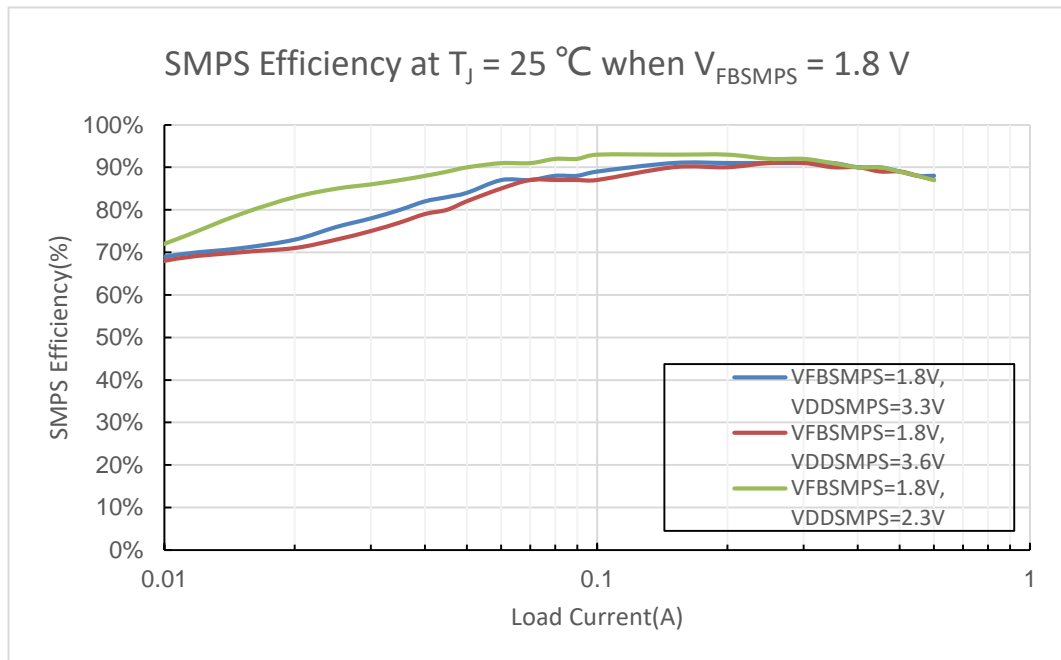


Figure 4-7. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 2.5\text{V}$

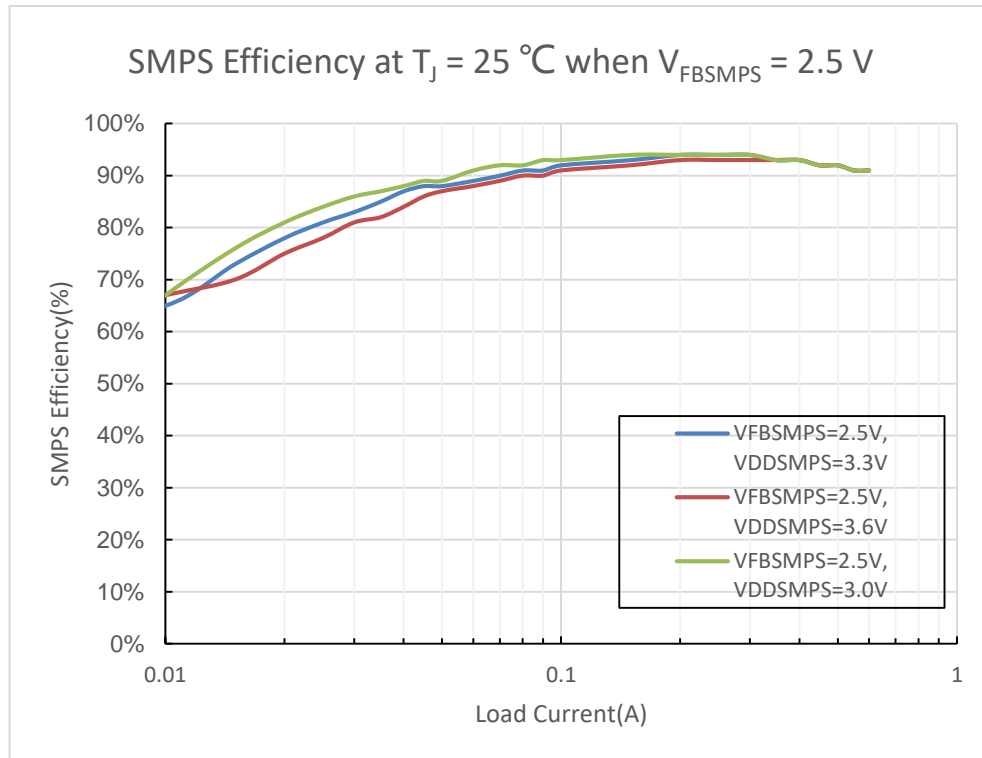


Figure 4-8. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = -40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 0.9\text{ V}$

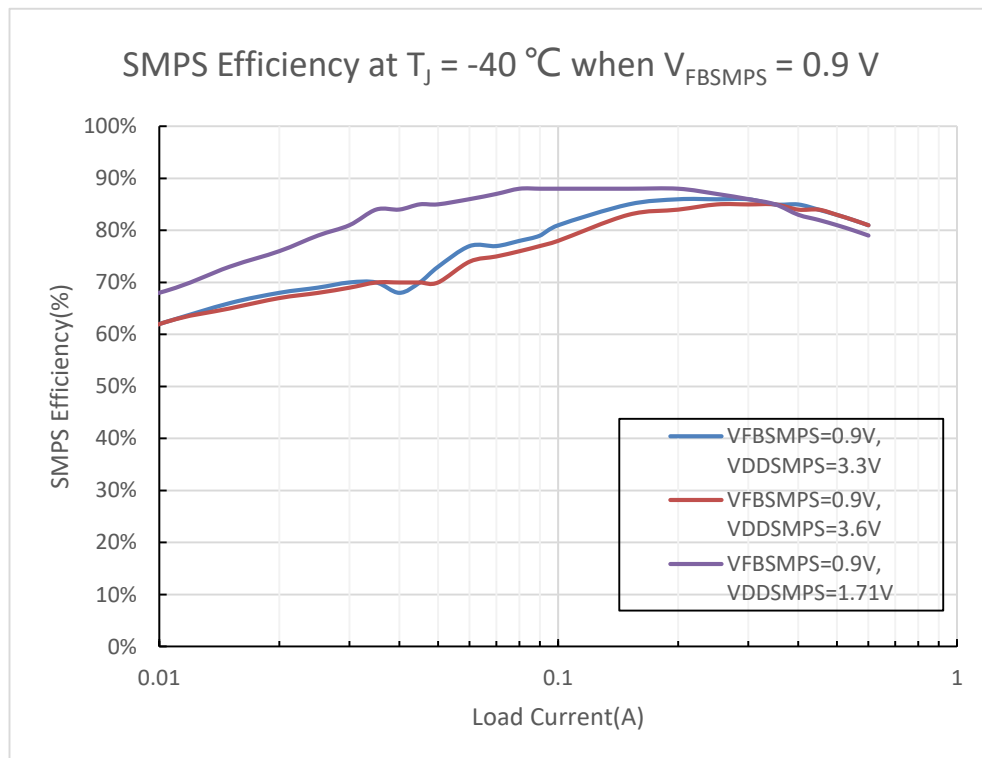


Figure 4-9. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = -40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 1.8\text{ V}$

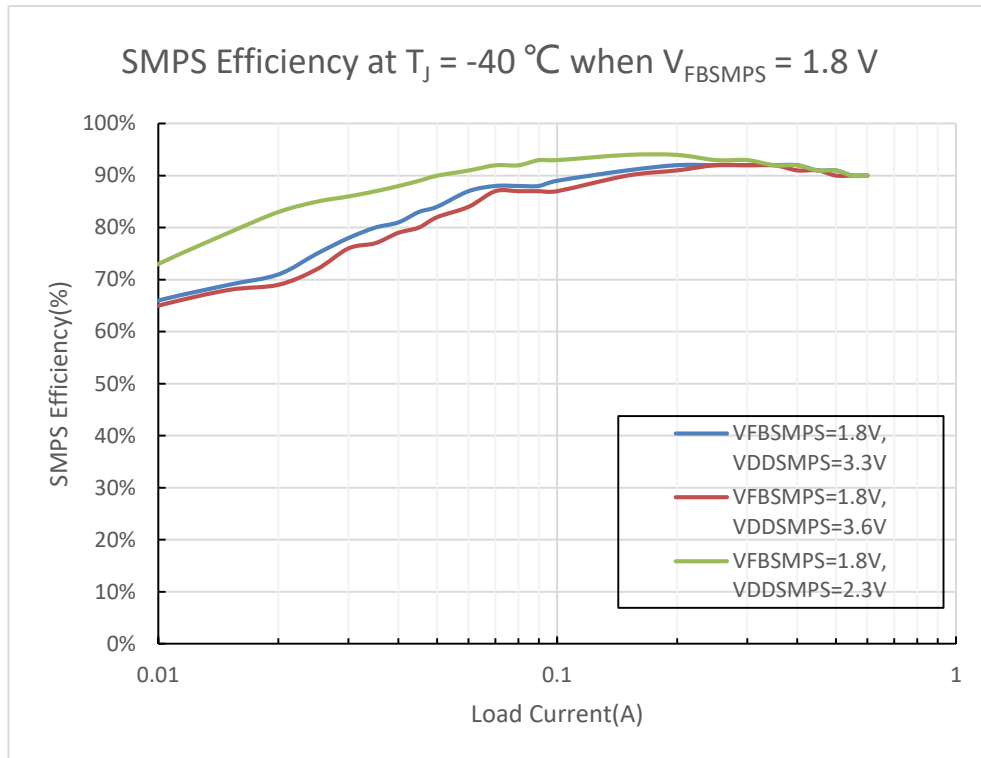


Figure 4-10. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = -40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 2.5\text{ V}$

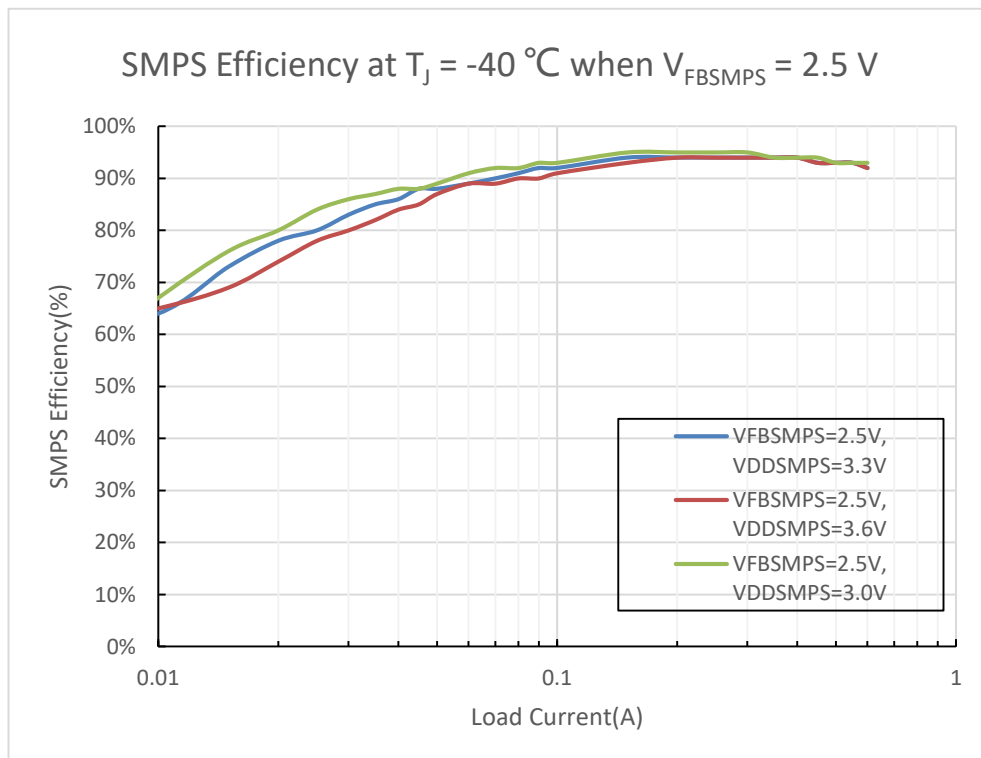


Figure 4-11. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 125\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 0.9\text{ V}$

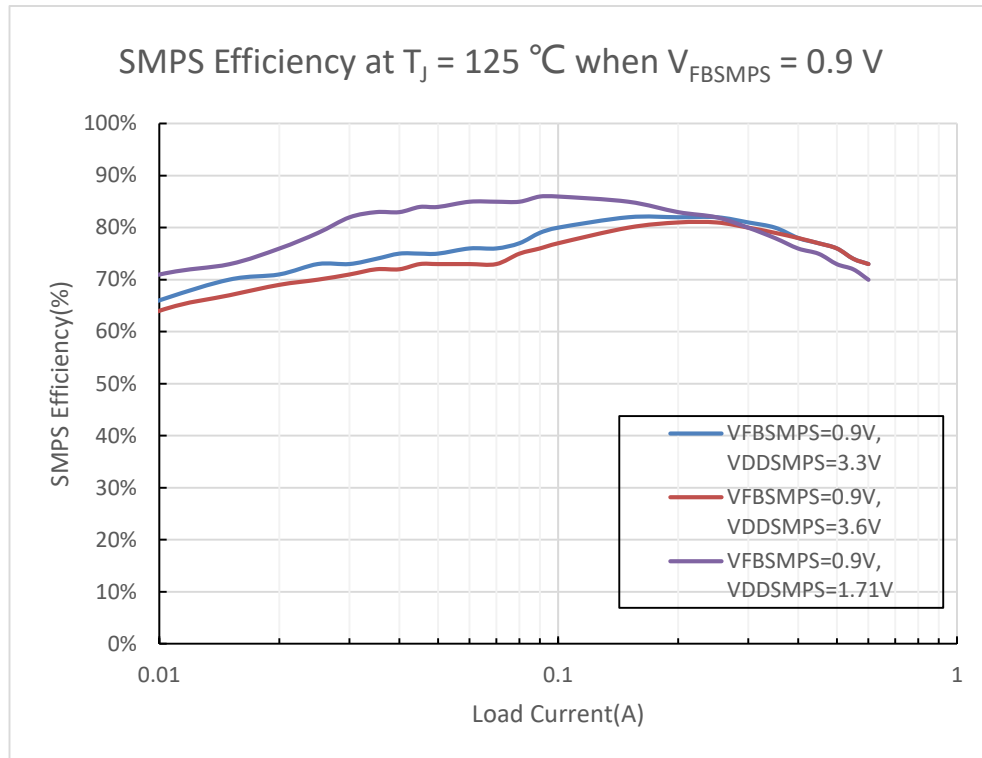


Figure 4-12. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 125\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 1.8\text{ V}$

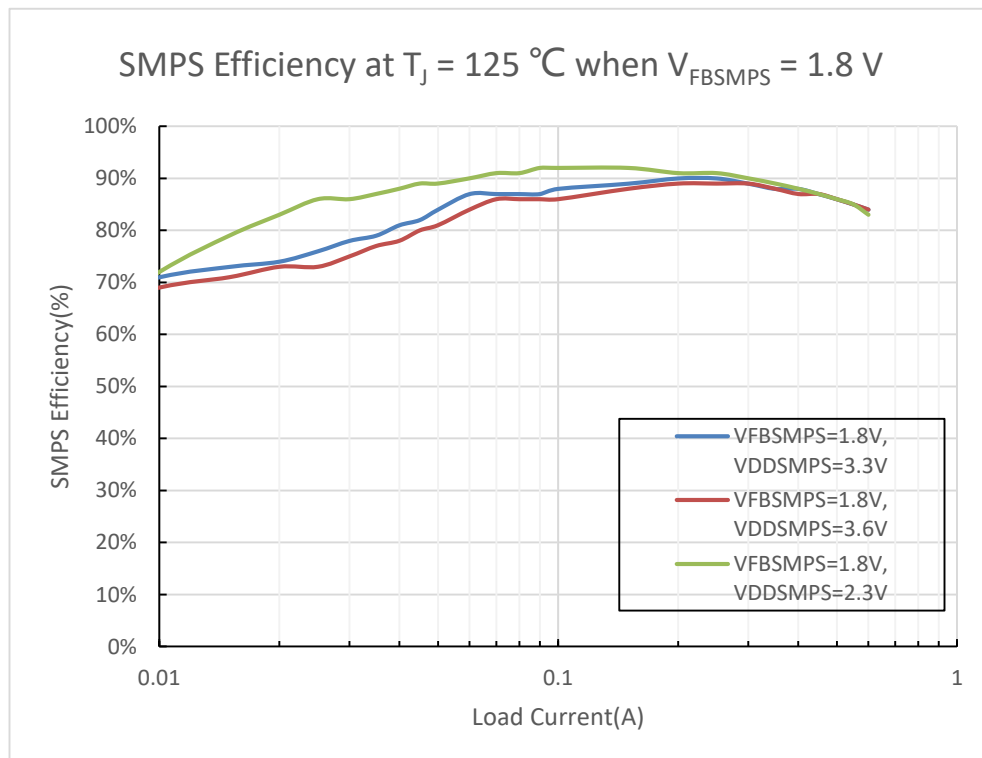
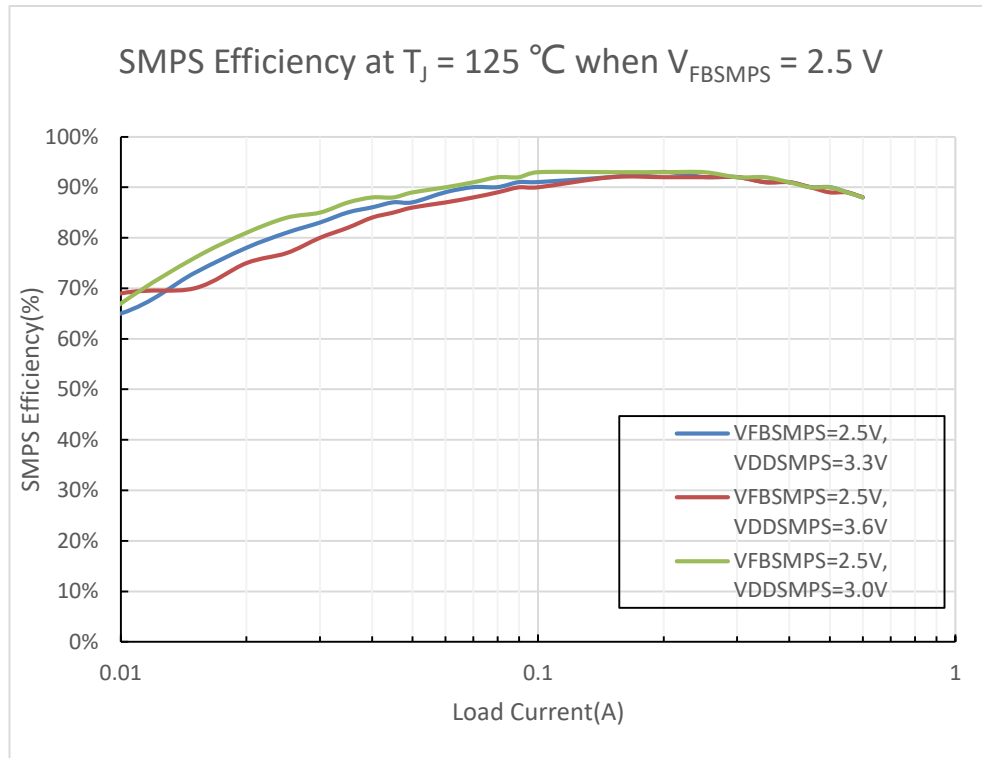


Figure 4-13. Typical SMPS efficiency (%) vs load current(A) in Run mode at $T_J = 125\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ when $V_{FBSMPS} = 2.5\text{ V}$



4.9. External clock characteristics

Table 4-17. High speed external clock (HXTAL) generated from a crystal / ceramic characteristics⁽⁴⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----|------|-----|---------------|
| $f_{HXTAL}^{(1)}$ | Crystal or ceramic frequency | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ | 4 | 25 | 50 | MHz |
| $R_F^{(2)}$ | Feedback resistor | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 400 | — | k Ω |
| $C_{HXTAL}^{(2)(3)}$ | Recommended matching capacitance on OSCIN and OSCOUT | — | — | 20 | 30 | pF |
| Duty _{HXTAL} ⁽²⁾ | Crystal or ceramic duty cycle | — | 30 | 50 | 70 | % |
| $g_m^{(2)}$ | Oscillator transconductance | Startup | — | 27 | — | mA/V |
| $I_{DD(HXTAL)}^{(1)}$ | Crystal or ceramic operating current | HXTAL = 25 MHz | — | 0.58 | — | mA |
| $t_{ST(HXTAL)}^{(1)}$ | Crystal or ceramic startup time | HXTAL = 25 MHz | — | 334 | — | μs |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(3) $C_{HXTAL1} = C_{HXTAL2} = 2 * (C_{LOAD} - C_S)$, For C_{HXTAL1} and C_{HXTAL2} , it is recommended matching capacitance on OSCIN and OSCOUT. For C_{LOAD} , it is crystal/ceramic load capacitance, provided by the crystal or ceramic manufacturer. For C_S , it is PCB and MCU pin stray capacitance.

(4) More details about g_m could be found in **AN052 GD32 MCU Resonator-Based Clock Circuits**.

Table 4-18. High speed external clock characteristics (HXTAL in bypass mode)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $f_{HXTAL_ext}^{(1)}$ | External clock source or oscillator | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq$ | 1 | — | 50 | MHz |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|
| | frequency | 3.6 V | | | | |
| $V_{\text{HXTALH}}^{(2)}$ | OSCIN input pin high level voltage | $V_{\text{DD}} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ | $0.7 V_{\text{DD}}$ | — | V_{DD} | V |
| $V_{\text{HXTALL}}^{(2)}$ | OSCIN input pin low level voltage | | V_{SS} | — | $0.3 V_{\text{DD}}$ | V |
| $t_{\text{H/L(HXTAL)}}^{(2)}$ | OSCIN high or low time | — | 5 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{\text{R/F(HXTAL)}}^{(2)}$ | OSCIN rise or fall time | — | — | — | 10 | ns |
| $\text{Duty}_{\text{HXTAL}}^{(2)}$ | Duty cycle | — | 40 | — | 60 | % |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-19. Low speed external clock (LXTAL) generated from a crystal/ceramic characteristics⁽⁵⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|
| $f_{\text{LXTAL}}^{(1)}$ | Crystal or ceramic frequency | — | — | 32.768 | — | kHz |
| $C_{\text{LXTAL}}^{(2)(3)}$ | Recommended matching capacitance on OSC32IN and OSC32OUT | — | — | 15 | — | pF |
| $\text{Duty}_{\text{LXTAL}}^{(2)}$ | Crystal or ceramic duty cycle | — | 30 | — | 70 | % |
| $g_m^{(2)}$ | Oscillator transconductance | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 00 | — | 4.88 | — | $\mu\text{A/V}$ |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 01 | — | 7.32 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 10 | — | 14.61 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 11 | — | 21.94 | — | |
| $I_{\text{DD(LXTAL)}}^{(1)}$ | Crystal or ceramic operating current | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 00 | — | 480 | — | nA |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 01 | — | 590 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 10 | — | 900 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 11 | — | 1210 | — | |
| $t_{\text{ST(LXTAL)}}^{(1)(4)}$ | Crystal or ceramic startup time | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 00 | — | 453.9 | — | ms |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 01 | — | 322.7 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 10 | — | 220.4 | — | |
| | | LXTALDRI[1:0] = 11 | — | 192.4 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(3) $C_{\text{LXTAL1}} = C_{\text{LXTAL2}} = 2 * (C_{\text{LOAD}} - C_{\text{S}})$, For C_{LXTAL1} and C_{LXTAL2} , it is recommended matching capacitance on OSC32IN and OSC32OUT. For C_{LOAD} , it is crystal/ceramic load capacitance, provided by the crystal or ceramic manufacturer. For C_{S} , it is PCB and MCU pin stray capacitance.

(4) $t_{\text{ST(LXTAL)}}$ is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) to the 32.768 kHz oscillator stabilization flags is set. This value varies significantly with the crystal manufacturer.

(5) More details about g_m could be found in **AN052 GD32 MCU Resonator-Based Clock Circuits**.

Table 4-20. Low speed external user clock characteristics (LXTAL in bypass mode)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|------|
| $f_{LXTAL_ext}^{(1)}$ | External clock source or oscillator frequency | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 32.768 | 1000 | kHz |
| $V_{LXTALH}^{(2)}$ | OSC32IN input pin high level voltage | — | 0.7 V_{DD} | — | V_{DD} | V |
| $V_{LXTALL}^{(2)}$ | OSC32IN input pin low level voltage | — | V_{SS} | — | 0.3 V_{DD} | |
| $t_{H/L(LXTAL)}^{(2)}$ | OSC32IN high or low time | — | 450 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{R/F(LXTAL)}^{(2)}$ | OSC32IN rise or fall time | — | — | — | 50 | |
| Duty _{LXTAL} | Duty cycle | — | 30 | 50 | 70 | % |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-14. Recommended external OSCIN and OSCOUT pins circuit for crystal

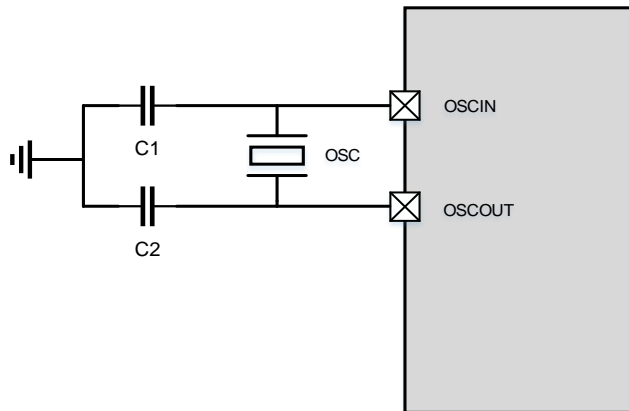
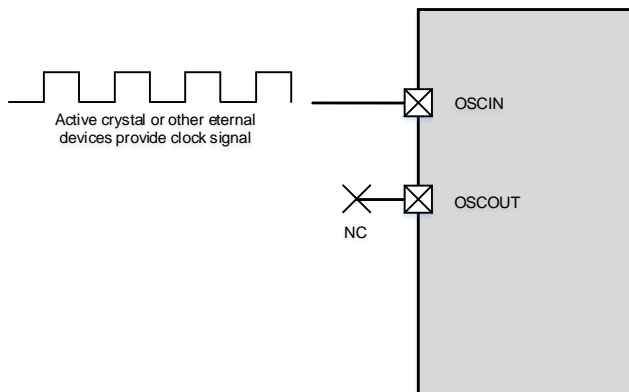


Figure 4-15. Recommended external OSCIN and OSCOUT pins circuit for oscillator



4.10. Internal clock characteristics

Table 4-21. High speed internal clock (IRC48M) characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|---|---|------|---------------------|------|---------------|
| f_{IRC48M} | High Speed Internal Oscillator (IRC48M) frequency | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 48 | — | MHz |
| $Drift_{IRC48M}$ | IRC48M oscillator Frequency Drift, Factory-trimmed | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40\text{ °C} \sim +85\text{ °C}^{(1)}$ | — | -0.64 ~ +0.55 | — | % |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ °C}$ | 47.5 | — | 48.5 | MHz |
| | IRC48M oscillator Frequency accuracy, User trimming step ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 0.7 | — | % |
| $Duty_{IRC48M}^{(2)}$ | IRC48M oscillator duty cycle | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |
| $I_{DDA(IRC48M)}^{(1)}$ | IRC48M oscillator operating current | — | — | 330 | — | μA |
| $t_{ST(IRC48M)}^{(1)}$ | IRC48M oscillator startup time | — | — | 2.85 | — | μs |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-22. High speed internal clock (IRC64M) characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------|
| f_{IRC64M} | High Speed Internal Oscillator (IRC64M) frequency | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 64 | — | MHz |
| $Drift_{IRC64M}$ | IRC64M oscillator Frequency drift, Factory-trimmed | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40\text{ °C} \sim +85\text{ °C}^{(1)}$ | — | -0.19 ~ +0.85 | — | % |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ °C}$ | 63.68 | — | 64.32 | MHz |
| | IRC64M oscillator Frequency accuracy, User trimming step ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 0.23 | — | % |
| $Duty_{IRC64M}^{(2)}$ | IRC64M oscillator duty cycle | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |
| $I_{DDA(IRC64M)}^{(1)}$ | IRC64M oscillator operating current | — | — | 500 | — | μA |
| $t_{ST(IRC64M)}^{(1)}$ | IRC64M oscillator startup time | — | — | 1.95 | — | μs |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
 (2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-23. Low power internal clock (LPIRC4M) characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|--|---|------|---------------------|------|---------------|
| $f_{LPIRC4M}$ | High Speed Internal Oscillator (LPIRC4M) frequency | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 4 | — | MHz |
| $ACC_{LPIRC4M}$ | LPIRC4M oscillator Frequency accuracy, Factory-trimmed | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \sim +85\text{ }^\circ\text{C}^{(1)}$ | — | -0.96 ~ +1.02 | — | % |
| | | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | 3.96 | — | 4.04 | MHz |
| | LPIRC4M oscillator Frequency accuracy, User trimming step ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 0.4 | — | % |
| $D_{LPIRC4M}^{(2)}$ | LPIRC4M oscillator duty cycle | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | 45 | 50 | 55 | % |
| $I_{DDALPIRC4M}^{(1)}$ | LPIRC4M oscillator operating current | — | — | 30 | — | μA |
| $t_{SULPIRC4M}^{(1)}$ | LPIRC4M oscillator startup time | — | — | 1.64 | — | μs |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
 (2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-24. Low speed internal clock (IRC32K) characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|--|---|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
| $f_{IRC32K}^{(1)}$ | Low Speed Internal oscillator (IRC32K) frequency | $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \sim +85\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | — | 32 | — | kHz |
| $t_{SUIRC32K}^{(2)}$ | IRC32K oscillator startup time | — | — | 50.72 | — | μs |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.
 (2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.11. PLL characteristics

Table 4-25. PLL0/1/2 characteristics (wide VCO frequency range)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| $f_{PLLIN}^{(1)}$ | PLL input clock frequency | — | 2 | — | 16 | MHz |
| | PLL input clock duty cycle | — | 10 | — | 90 | % |
| $f_{VCO}^{(1)}$ | PLL VCO output clock frequency | — | 100 | — | 850 | MHz |
| $t_{LOCK}^{(2)}$ | PLL lock time | — | — | 200 | 500 | μs |
| $I_{DD}^{(2)}$ | Current consumption on V_{DD} | VCO freq = 800 MHz | — | 1.5 | — | mA |
| | | VCO freq = 100 MHz | — | 0.3 | — | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| Jitter _{PLL} ⁽²⁾ | Cycle to cycle Jitter(rms) | f _{PLL_OUT} = f _{VCO_OUT} /10 | f _{VCO_OUT} = 100 MHz | — | 100 | — | ps |
| | | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 400 MHz | — | 19 | — | |
| | | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 800 MHz | — | 16 | — | |
| | Period jitter(rms) | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 100 MHz | — | 80 | — | |
| | | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 400 MHz | — | 12 | — | |
| | | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 800 MHz | — | 10 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-26. PLL0/1/2 characteristics (narrow VCO frequency range)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| f _{PLLIN} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL input clock frequency | — | 1 | — | 2 | MHz | |
| | PLL input clock duty cycle | — | 10 | — | 90 | % | |
| f _{VCO} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL VCO output clock frequency | — | 100 | — | 500 | MHz | |
| t _{LOCK} ⁽²⁾ | PLL lock time | — | — | 200 | 500 | μs | |
| I _{PLL} ⁽²⁾ | Current consumption on V _{DD} | VCO freq = 500 MHz | — | 1.2 | — | mA | |
| Jitter _{PLL} ⁽²⁾ | Cycle to cycle Jitter(rms) | f _{PLL_OUT} = f _{VCO_OUT} /10 | f _{VCO_OUT} = 500 MHz | — | 16 | — | ±ps |
| | | | f _{VCO_OUT} = 500 MHz | — | 10 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-27. PLLUSBHS0/1 characteristics⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| f _{PLLIN} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL input clock frequency | — | 4 | — | 30 | MHz |
| f _{PLLOUT} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL output clock frequency | — | — | 480 | — | MHz |
| f _{VCO} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL VCO output clock frequency | — | — | 480 | — | MHz |
| t _{LOCK} ⁽¹⁾ | PLL lock time | — | — | 100 | 150 | μs |
| I _{DDA} ⁽²⁾ | Current consumption on V _{DDA} | — | — | 1.7 | — | mA |
| Jitter _{PLL} | Cycle to cycle Jitter(rms) | System clock | — | 40 | — | ps |
| | Cycle to cycle Jitter (peak to peak) | | — | 400 | — | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.
- (3) Value given with main PLL running.

4.12. Memory characteristics

Table 4-28. Flash memory characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min ⁽¹⁾ | Typ ⁽¹⁾ | Max ⁽²⁾ | Unit |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
| PE _{CYC} | Number of guaranteed program /erase cycles before failure (Endurance) | — | 100 | — | — | kcycles |
| t _{RET} | Data retention time | — | — | 20 | — | years |
| t _{PROG} | Word programming time | T _A = -40°C ~ +105 °C | — | 1 | — | ms |
| t _{ERASE4KB} | Sector(4kB) erase time | T _A = -40°C ~ +105 °C | — | 100 | — | ms |
| t _{MERASE(1MB)} | Mass erase time | T _A = -40°C ~ +105 °C | — | 8 | — | s |
| t _{MERASE(2MB)} | Mass erase time | T _A = -40°C ~ +105 °C | — | 16 | — | s |
| t _{MERASE(3840kB)} | Mass erase time | T _A = -40°C ~ +105 °C | — | 30 | — | s |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

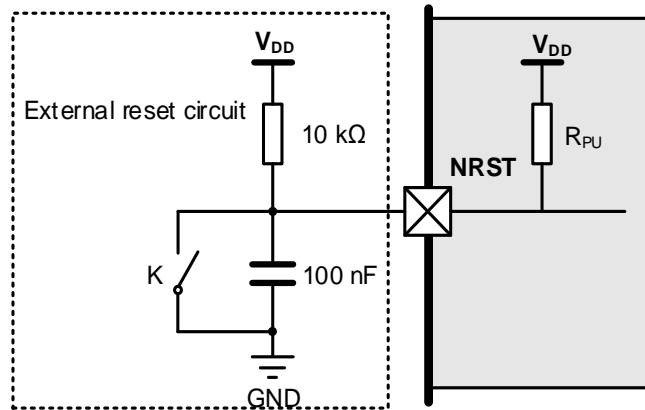
4.13. NRST pin characteristics

Table 4-29. NRST pin characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|------|
| V _{IL(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input low level voltage | V _{DD} = V _{DDA} = 1.71 V | -0.3 | — | 0.3 V _{DD} | V |
| V _{IH(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input high level voltage | | 0.7 V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| V _{hyst} ⁽¹⁾ | Schmidt trigger Voltage hysteresis | | — | 300 | — | mV |
| V _{IL(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input low level voltage | V _{DD} = V _{DDA} = 3.3 V | -0.3 | — | 0.3 V _{DD} | V |
| V _{IH(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input high level voltage | | 0.7 V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| V _{hyst} ⁽¹⁾ | Schmidt trigger Voltage hysteresis | | — | 310 | — | mV |
| V _{IL(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input low level voltage | V _{DD} = V _{DDA} = 3.6 V | -0.3 | — | 0.3 V _{DD} | V |
| V _{IH(NRST)} ⁽²⁾ | NRST Input high level voltage | | 0.7 V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| V _{hyst} ⁽¹⁾ | Schmidt trigger Voltage hysteresis | | — | 320 | — | mV |
| R _{pu} ⁽²⁾ | Pull-up equivalent resistor | — | — | 40 | — | kΩ |

- (1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-16. Recommended external NRST pin circuit



4.14. GPIO characteristics

Table 4-30. I/O static characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|-------------|---------------|
| V_{IL} | I/O input low level voltage | $1.71\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 3.6\text{ V}$ | — | — | $0.3V_{DD}$ | V |
| V_{IH} | I/O input high level voltage | $1.71\text{ V} < V_{DD} < 3.6\text{ V}$ | $0.7V_{DD}$ | — | — | V |
| $V_{HYS}^{(1)}$ | input hysteresis | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 360 | — | mV |
| I_{leak} | Input leakage current | $0 < V_{IN} \leq V_{DD}$ | — | — | ± 2 | μA |
| $R_{PU}^{(1)}$ | Weak pull-up equivalent resistor | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ | — | 40 | — | k Ω |
| $R_{PD}^{(1)}$ | Weak pull-down equivalent resistor | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ | — | 40 | — | k Ω |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-31. Output voltage characteristics for all I/Os except PC13, PC14, PC15⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|
| V_{OL} ($IO_speed=max$) | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin ($I_{IO} = +8\text{ mA}$) | $V_{DD} = 1.71\text{ V}$ | — | 0.094 | — | V |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 0.058 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.6\text{ V}$ | — | 0.057 | — | |
| | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin ($I_{IO} = +20\text{ mA}$) | $V_{DD} = 1.71\text{ V}$ | — | 0.253 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 0.15 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.6\text{ V}$ | — | 0.147 | — | |
| V_{OH} ($IO_speed=max$) | High level output voltage for an IO Pin ($I_{IO} = +8\text{ mA}$) | $V_{DD} = 1.71\text{ V}$ | — | 1.6 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 3.226 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.6\text{ V}$ | — | 3.529 | — | |
| | High level output voltage for an IO Pin ($I_{IO} = +20\text{ mA}$) | $V_{DD} = 1.71\text{ V}$ | — | 1.423 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ | — | 3.114 | — | |
| | | $V_{DD} = 3.6\text{ V}$ | — | 3.416 | — | |
| V_{OL} | Low level output | $V_{DD} = 1.71\text{ V}$ | — | 0.139 | — | V |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|
| (IO_speed=85MHz) | voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +8 mA) | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.083 | — | V |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 0.08 | — | |
| | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +20 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 0.404 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.209 | — | |
| V _{OH} (IO_speed=85MHz) | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +8 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.547 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.197 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.5 | — | |
| | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +20 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.254 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.037 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.342 | — | |
| V _{OL} (IO_speed=60MHz) | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +8 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 0.162 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.092 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 0.091 | — | |
| | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +16 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 0.359 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.188 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 0.184 | — | |
| V _{OH} (IO_speed=60MHz) | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +8 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.523 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.181 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.484 | — | |
| | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +16 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.298 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.060 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.367 | — | |
| V _{OL} (IO_speed=12MHz) | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +1 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 0.052 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.029 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 0.028 | — | |
| | Low level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +4 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 0.235 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 0.119 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 0.116 | — | |
| V _{OH} (IO_speed=12MHz) | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +1 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.647 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.26 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.562 | — | |
| | High level output voltage for an IO Pin (I _{IO} = +4 mA) | V _{DD} = 1.71 V | — | 1.437 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.3 V | — | 3.142 | — | |
| | | V _{DD} = 3.6 V | — | 3.451 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) All pins except PC13 / PC14 / PC15. Since PC13 to PC15 are supplied through the Power Switch, which can only be obtained by a small current.

Table 4-32. Output timing characteristics (IOSPDOP OFF) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| 00 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and | 2.5 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 7.66 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 17.38 | — | |

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|-----|-------|-----|------|
| | | output low to high level rise time | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 3.98 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 13.72 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 2.79 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 9.33 | — | |
| 01 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.6 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 4.5 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.6 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 3.38 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 1.64 | — | |
| 10 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.3 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.5 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.5 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.6 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 1.5 | — | |
| 11 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.3 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.5 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.5 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.6 | — | |
| | | | 2.5 V ≤ VDD ≤ 3.6 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 1.5 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 1.7 | — | |

- (1) The maximum frequency is defined with the following conditions: (tr+tf) ≤ 2/3 T Skew ≤ 1/20 T 45% < Duty cycle < 55%
- (2) The fall and rise times are defined between 90% and 10% and between 10% and 90% of the output waveform, respectively.
- (3) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (4) The data is for reference only, and the specific values are related to PCB Layout.

Table 4-33. Output timing characteristics (IOSPDOP ON) ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------|----------------------|---|--|-----|------|-----|------|
| 00 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 16.5 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 11.1 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 8.1 | — | |
| 01 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 4 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.9 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 2 | — | |
| 10 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low level fall time and output low to high level rise time | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.8 | — | ns |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 30 pF | — | 2.8 | — | |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 10 pF | — | 1.8 | — | |
| 11 | tr/tf ⁽²⁾ | Output high to low | 1.71 V ≤ VDD ≤ 2.5 V, C _L = 50 pF | — | 3.5 | — | ns |

| Speed | Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------|--------|--|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | level fall time and output low to high level rise time | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.5\text{ V}, C_L = 30\text{ pF}$ | — | 2.6 | — | |
| | | | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DD} \leq 2.5\text{ V}, C_L = 10\text{ pF}$ | — | 1.6 | — | |

- (1) The maximum frequency is defined with the following conditions: $(t_r+t_f) \leq 2/3 T$ Skew $\leq 1/20 T$ 45% < Duty cycle < 55%
- (2) The fall and rise times are defined between 90% and 10% and between 10% and 90% of the output waveform, respectively.
- (3) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.
- (4) The data is for reference only, and the specific values are related to PCB Layout.

4.15. 14-bit ADC characteristics

Table 4-34. 14-bit ADC characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-----|-----------|------|------|
| $V_{DDA}^{(1)}$ | Operating voltage | — | 1.8 | — | 3.6 | V | |
| $V_{REFP}^{(2)(3)}$ | Positive Reference Voltage | $V_{DDA} \geq 2.4\text{ V}$ | 2.4 | — | V_{DDA} | V | |
| | | $V_{DDA} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | 1.8 | — | V_{DDA} | V | |
| $V_{REFN}^{(2)}$ | Negative Reference Voltage | — | V_{SSA} | | | V | |
| $f_{ADC}^{(1)}$ | ADC clock | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ | 0.1 | — | 72 | MHz | |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.7\text{ V}$ $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ | 0.1 | — | 54 | MHz | |
| | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ | 0.1 | — | 36 | MHz | |
| $f_s^{(1)}$ | Sampling rate | Resolution = 14 bits | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 72\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 4 | MSPS |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.7\text{ V}$ $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 54\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 3 | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 36\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 2 | |
| | | | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 72\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 4.5 | |
| | | Resolution = 12 bits | $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.7\text{ V}$ $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 54\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 3.37 | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ $1.8\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 36\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 2.25 | |
| | | | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 72\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 5.14 | |
| | | Resolution = 10 bits | $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.7\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ $f_{ADC} = 72\text{ MHz} = 3.5\text{ SMP}$ | — | — | 5.14 | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | | 2.4 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.7 V | f _{ADC} = SMP | — | — | 3.85 | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | 54 MHz = 3.5 | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.4 V | f _{ADC} = SMP | — | — | 2.57 | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | 36 MHz = 3.5 | | | | |
| | | Resolution = 8 bits | 2.7 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3.6 V | f _{ADC} = SMP | — | — | 6 |
| | | | 2.7 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | 72 MHz = 3.5 | | | |
| 2.4 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.7 V | f _{ADC} = SMP | | — | — | 4.5 | | |
| 2.4 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | 54 MHz = 3.5 | | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.4 V | f _{ADC} = SMP | — | — | 3 | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | 36 MHz = 3.5 | | | | |
| t _{TRIG} ⁽¹⁾ | External trigger period | Resolution = 14 bits | — | — | 18 | 1/f _{ADC} | |
| V _{AIN} ⁽¹⁾ | Conversion voltage range | — | 0 | — | V _{REFP} | V | |
| V _{CMIV} ⁽¹⁾ | Common mode input voltage | — | V _{REFP} /2-10% | V _{REFP} /2 | V _{REFP} /2+10% | V | |
| R _{AIN} ⁽¹⁾ | External input impedance | Resolution = 14 bits | — | — | 84.4 | kΩ | |
| | | Resolution = 12 bits | — | — | 96.5 | | |
| | | Resolution = 10 bits | — | — | 112 | | |
| | | Resolution = 8 bits | — | — | 135 | | |
| R _{ADC} ⁽¹⁾ | Internal resistance | — | — | 150 | — | Ω | |
| C _{ADC} ⁽¹⁾ | Input sampling capacitance | — | — | 12 | — | pF | |
| t _{STAB} | ADC Power-up time | — | 1 | — | — | μs | |
| t _{CAL} ⁽¹⁾ | Offset and linearity calibration time | — | TBD | | | 1/f _{ADC} | |
| t _{OFF_CAL} ⁽¹⁾ | Offset calibration time | — | TBD | | | 1/f _{ADC} | |
| t _s ⁽¹⁾ | Sampling time | — | 3.5 | — | 810.5 | 1/f _{ADC} | |
| t _{CONV} ⁽¹⁾ | Total conversion time (including sampling time) | Resolution = N bits | N+4 | — | — | 1/f _{ADC} | |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.
 (2) Depending on the package, V_{REFP} can be internally connected to V_{DDA} and V_{REFN} to V_{SSA}.
 (3) V_{REFP} should always be equal to or less than V_{DDA}, especially during power up.

Equation 1: R_{AIN} max formula
$$R_{AIN} < \frac{T_s}{f_{ADC} \cdot C_{ADC} \cdot \ln(2^{N+2})} - R_{ADC}$$

The formula above **Equation 1** is used to determine the maximum external impedance allowed for an error below 1/4 of LSB. Here N = 14 (from 14-bit resolution).

Table 4-35. ADC R_{AIN} max for $f_{ADC} = 72$ MHz (14-bit ADC) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Resolution | Sampling cycles @ 72 MHz | R_{AIN} max (k Ω) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 14 bits | 3.5 | 0.21 |
| | 6.5 | 0.52 |
| | 12.5 | 1.15 |
| | 24.5 | 2.40 |
| | 47.5 | 4.80 |
| | 92.5 | 9.50 |
| | 247.5 | 25.6 |
| | 810.5 | 84.4 |
| 12 bits | 3.5 | 0.26 |
| | 6.5 | 0.62 |
| | 12.5 | 1.34 |
| | 24.5 | 2.77 |
| | 47.5 | 5.51 |
| | 92.5 | 10.8 |
| | 247.5 | 29.3 |
| | 810.5 | 96.5 |
| 10 bits | 3.5 | 0.33 |
| | 6.5 | 0.75 |
| | 12.5 | 1.58 |
| | 24.5 | 3.25 |
| | 47.5 | 6.45 |
| | 92.5 | 12.7 |
| | 247.5 | 34.2 |
| | 810.5 | 112 |
| 8 bits | 3.5 | 0.43 |
| | 6.5 | 0.93 |
| | 12.5 | 1.93 |
| | 24.5 | 3.94 |
| | 47.5 | 7.78 |
| | 92.5 | 15.2 |
| | 247.5 | 41.1 |
| | 810.5 | 135 |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) The R_{AIN} value was calculated by theory and stray capacitance of actual pcb has not been taken into account.

Table 4-36. 14-bit ADC accuracy⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| ET | Total unadjusted error | Single ended | TBD | TBD | LSB |
| | | Differential | TBD | TBD | |

| | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|------|
| EO | Offset error | Single ended | TBD | TBD | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | TBD | | |
| EG | Gain error | Single ended | TBD | TBD | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | TBD | | |
| DNL | Differential linearity error | Single ended | TBD | TBD | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | TBD | | |
| INL | Integral linearity error | Single ended | TBD | TBD | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | TBD | | |
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | Single ended | TBD | — | | Bits |
| | | Differential | TBD | — | | |
| SNDR | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | Single ended | TBD | — | dB | |
| | | Differential | TBD | — | | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | Single ended | TBD | — | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | — | | |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | Single ended | TBD | — | | |
| | | Differential | TBD | — | | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

4.16. 12-bit ADC characteristics

Table 4-37. 12-bit ADC characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------------------|------|
| $V_{DDA}^{(1)}$ | Operating voltage | — | | | 1.71 | — | 3.6 | V | | |
| $V_{REFP}^{(2)(3)}$ | Positive Reference Voltage | $V_{DDA} \geq V_{REFP}$ | | | 1.71 | — | V_{DDA} | V | | |
| $V_{REFN}^{(2)}$ | Negative Reference Voltage | — | | | V_{SSA} | | | V | | |
| $f_{ADC}^{(1)}$ | ADC clock | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ | | | 0.1 | — | 80 | MHz | | |
| | | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{REFP} \leq V_{DDA}$ | | | 0.1 | — | 60 | MHz | | |
| $f_S^{(1)}$ | — | Resolution = 12 bits | $2.4\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 3.6\text{ V}$ | $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq 125\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | $f_{ADC} = 80\text{ MHz}$ | SMP = 2.5 | — | — | 5.3 | MSPS |
| | | | $1.71\text{ V} \leq V_{DDA} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ | | | | | | $f_{ADC} = 60\text{ MHz}$ | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| | | | 2.4 V 1.71 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | | | | | | |
| | | | 2.4 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3 .6 V 2.4 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | -40 °C ≤ T _J ≤ 125 °C | f _{ADC} = 80 MHz | SMP = 2.5 | — | — | 6.1 |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.4 V 1.71 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | | f _{ADC} = 60 MHz | | — | — | 4.6 |
| | | | 2.4 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3.6 V 2.4 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | -40 °C ≤ T _J ≤ 125 °C | f _{ADC} = 80 MHz | SMP = 2.5 | — | — | 7.2 |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.4 V 1.71 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | | f _{ADC} = 60 MHz | | — | — | 5.4 |
| | | | 2.4 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3.6 V 2.4 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | -40 °C ≤ T _J ≤ 125 °C | f _{ADC} = 80 MHz | SMP = 2.5 | — | — | 8.8 |
| | | | 1.71 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 2.4 V 1.71 V ≤ V _{REFP} ≤ V _{DDA} | | f _{ADC} = 60 MHz | | — | — | 6.6 |
| t _{TRIG} ⁽¹⁾ | External trigger | Resolution = 12 bits | | | | — | — | 15 | 1/f _{ADC} |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | period | | | | | |
| V_{AIN} | Conversion voltage range | — | 0 | — | V_{REFP} | V |
| V_{CMIV} | Common mode input voltage | — | $V_{REFP}/2-10\%$ | $V_{REFP}/2$ | $V_{REFP}/2+10\%$ | |
| R_{AIN} | External input impedance | Resolution = 12 bits | — | — | 109 | k Ω |
| | | Resolution = 10 bits | — | — | 128 | |
| | | Resolution = 8 bits | — | — | 153 | |
| | | Resolution = 6 bits | — | — | 192 | |
| R_{ADC} | Internal resistance | — | — | 250 | — | Ω |
| C_{ADC} | Input capacitance | — | — | 7.5 | — | pF |
| t_{STAB} | ADC Power-up time | — | — | 1 | — | μ s |
| t_{OFF_CAL} | Offset calibration time | — | 46 | — | — | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| t_s | Sampling time | — | 2.5 | — | 640.5 | $1/f_{ADC}$ |
| t_{CONV} | Total conversion time (including sampling time) | Resolution = N bits | 3+N | — | — | $1/f_{ADC}$ |

- (1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.
(2) Depending on the package, V_{REFP} can be internally connected to V_{DDA} and V_{REFN} to V_{SSA} .
(3) V_{REFP} should always be equal to or less than V_{DDA} , especially during power up.

Table 4-38. ADC R_{AIN} max for $f_{ADC} = 80$ MHz (12-bit ADC) ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Resolution | Sampling cycles @ 80 MHz | R_{AIN} max (k Ω) |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 12 bits | 2.5 | 0.17 |
| | 6.5 | 0.86 |
| | 12.5 | 1.89 |
| | 24.5 | 3.95 |
| | 47.5 | 7.90 |
| | 92.5 | 15.6 |

| Resolution | Sampling cycles @ 80 MHz | R _{AIN} max (kΩ) |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 247.5 | 42.2 |
| | 640.5 | 109 |
| 10 bits | 2.5 | 0.25 |
| | 6.5 | 1.05 |
| | 12.5 | 2.25 |
| | 24.5 | 4.65 |
| | 47.5 | 9.26 |
| | 92.5 | 18.2 |
| | 247.5 | 49.3 |
| | 640.5 | 128 |
| 8 bits | 2.5 | 0.35 |
| | 6.5 | 1.31 |
| | 12.5 | 2.75 |
| | 24.5 | 5.64 |
| | 47.5 | 11.1 |
| | 92.5 | 21.9 |
| | 247.5 | 59.2 |
| | 640.5 | 153 |
| 6 bits | 2.5 | 0.50 |
| | 6.5 | 1.70 |
| | 12.5 | 3.50 |
| | 24.5 | 7.11 |
| | 47.5 | 14.0 |
| | 92.5 | 27.5 |
| | 247.5 | 74.1 |
| | 640.5 | 192 |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) The R_{AIN} value was calculated by theory and stray capacitance of actual pcb has not been taken into account.

Table 4-39. ADC dynamic accuracy at f_{ADC} = 60 MHz V_{REFP} = 1.8 V⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----|-------|------|------|
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | f _{ADC} = 60 MHz V _{REFP} = 1.8 V Input Frequency = 20 kHz | Single ended | — | 10.9 | — | bits |
| | | | Differential | — | 11.4 | — | |
| SNDR | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | | Single ended | — | 67.5 | — | dB |
| | | | Differential | — | 70.7 | — | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | | Single ended | — | 67.6 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | 70.8 | — | |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | | Single ended | — | -83.1 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | -86.6 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

Table 4-40. ADC dynamic accuracy at $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 2.4 \text{ V}^{(1)(2)}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----|-------|------|------|
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 2.4 \text{ V}$ Input Frequency = 20 kHz | Single ended | — | 11.1 | — | bits |
| | | | Differential | — | 11.6 | — | |
| SNDR | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | | Single ended | — | 68.7 | — | dB |
| | | | Differential | — | 71.6 | — | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | | Single ended | — | 68.8 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | 71.7 | — | |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | | Single ended | — | -83.6 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | -86.8 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

Table 4-41. ADC dynamic accuracy at $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 3.3 \text{ V}^{(1)(2)}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----|-------|------|------|
| ENOB | Effective number of bits | $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ Input Frequency = 20 kHz | Single ended | — | 11.1 | — | bits |
| | | | Differential | — | 11.5 | — | |
| SNDR | Signal-to-noise and distortion ratio | | Single ended | — | 68.5 | — | dB |
| | | | Differential | — | 71.5 | — | |
| SNR | Signal-to-noise ratio | | Single ended | — | 68.6 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | 71.6 | — | |
| THD | Total harmonic distortion | | Single ended | — | -83.3 | — | |
| | | | Differential | — | -85.9 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

Table 4-42. ADC static accuracy at $f_{ADC} = 60 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 1.8 \text{ V}^{(1)(2)}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|------|-----|
| EO | Offset error | $f_{ADC} = 60 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ Input Frequency = 1 kHz | Single ended | ± 1.5 | — | LSB |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.5 | — | |
| DNL | Differential linearity error | | Single ended | +1.1 / -1 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.9 | — | |
| INL | Integral linearity error | | Single ended | ± 0.8 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 1 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

Table 4-43. ADC static accuracy at $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 2.4 \text{ V}^{(1)(2)}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|------|-----|
| EO | Offset error | $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 2.4 \text{ V}$ Input Frequency = 1 kHz | Single ended | ± 1 | — | LSB |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.5 | — | |
| DNL | Differential linearity error | | Single ended | ± 0.7 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.5 | — | |
| INL | Integral linearity error | | Single ended | ± 1.2 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 1.2 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

Table 4-44. ADC static accuracy at $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 3.3 \text{ V}^{(1)(2)}$

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------|------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|------|-----|
| EO | Offset error | $f_{ADC} = 80 \text{ MHz}$ $V_{REFP} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ Input Frequency = 1 kHz | Single ended | ± 1 | — | LSB |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.5 | — | |
| DNL | Differential linearity error | | Single ended | ± 0.5 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.5 | — | |
| INL | Integral linearity error | | Single ended | ± 1.5 | — | |
| | | | Differential | ± 0.9 | — | |

(1) Guaranteed by characterization results for BGA packages. The values for LQFP packages might differ.

(2) The test was carried out under the LDO power supply mode.

4.17. High-precision temperature sensor characteristics

Table 4-45. High-precision temperature sensor characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----|---------|-----|------------------------------|
| $V_{25}^{(1)}$ | Uncalibrated Offset | $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$ | — | 1005.62 | — | mV |
| $E_{OFF}^{(1)}$ | Uncalibrated Offset Error | $T_J = 25^\circ\text{C}$ | — | 1.5 | — | mV |
| Avg_Slope ⁽¹⁾ | Average slope | — | — | 3.3 | — | mV/°C |
| $E_M^{(1)}$ | Slope Error | — | — | 30 | — | $\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$ |
| LIN ⁽²⁾ | Linearity | $T_J = -40^\circ\text{C}$ to 125°C | — | 1.5 | — | °C |
| t_{s_temp} | ADC sampling time when reading the temperature | — | 10 | — | — | μs |
| $t_{ON}^{(1)}$ | Turn-on Time | $f_{ADC} = 5 \text{ MHz}$, $t_{s_temp} = 10 \mu\text{s}$ | — | 37.8 | — | μs |
| $ETOT^{(1)(3)(4)(5)}$ | Temp Sensor Error Using Typical Slope and Factory-Calibrated Offset | $T_J = -40^\circ\text{C}$ to 125°C | — | -2~4 | — | °C |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(3) The error is the average result of 100 times and represents the temperature error of chip junction at the location where it is placed on die. The chip self-heating shall be considered when testing ambient temperature.

(4) The error caused by ADC conversion and provided temperature calculation formula is not included.

(5) Note: ADC2 clock should not be configured greater than 5MHz and the sampling time should greater than t_{s_temp} when use the high precision temperature sensor by ADC conversion.

Table 4-46. High-precision temperature sensor calibration values

| Symbol | Parameter | Memory address |
|----------|--|----------------|
| HPTS_CAL | High-precision temperature sensor raw data acquired value at 25°C , $V_{REFP} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ | 0x1FF0F7C4 |

4.18. Temperature sensor characteristics

Table 4-47. Temperature sensor characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|--|-----|------|-----|-------|
| T_L | VSENSE linearity with temperature | — | ±3.5 | — | °C |
| Avg_Slope | Average slope | — | 1.84 | — | mV/°C |
| V_{25} | Voltage at $T_J = 25\text{ °C}$ | — | 0.66 | — | V |
| $t_{S_temp}^{(2)}$ | ADC sampling time when reading the temperature | — | 17.1 | — | μs |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.

Table 4-48. Temperature sensor calibration values

| Symbol | Parameter | Memory address |
|---------|---|----------------|
| TS_CAL1 | Temperature sensor raw data acquired value at 25 °C, $V_{REFP} = 3.3V$ | 0x1FF0F7C0 |
| TS_CAL2 | Temperature sensor raw data acquired value at -40 °C, $V_{REFP} = 3.3V$ | 0x1FF0F7C2 |

4.19. Low power digital temperature sensor characteristics

Table 4-49. Low power digital temperature sensor characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|
| $V_{DDA}^{(2)}$ | Supply voltage | — | 1.71 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $f_{DTS}^{(1)}$ | Output Clock frequency | — | 626 | 798 | 1030 | kHz |
| $T_{LC}^{(1)}$ | Temperature linearity coefficient | — | 1307 | 2340 | 2744 | Hz/°C |
| $T_{TOTAL(ERROR)}^{(1)}$ | Temperature offset measurement | $T_J = -40\text{ °C to }25\text{ °C}$ | -6.4 | — | 2.4 | °C |
| | | $T_J = 25\text{ °C to }T_{Jmax}$ | -10.6 | — | 1.3 | |
| $t_{WAKE_UP}^{(2)}$ | Wake-up time from off state until DTS ready bit is set | — | — | 352 | — | μs |
| $I_{LPDTS}^{(1)}$ | LPDTS consumption | — | — | 26 | — | μA |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.20. Voltage reference buffer characteristics

Table 4-50. Voltage reference buffer characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| V_{DDA} | Supply voltage | Normal mode, $V_{DDA} =$ | $V_{REFS} = 00$ | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | | | $V_{REFS} = 01$ | 2.4 | — | 3.6 | |
| | | | $V_{REFS} = 10$ | 2.1 | — | 3.6 | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|----------|
| | | 3.3V | VREFS = 11 | 1.8 | — | 3.6 | |
| | | Degraded mode | VREFS = 00 | 1.71 | — | 2.8 | |
| | | | VREFS = 01 | 1.71 | — | 2.4 | |
| | | | VREFS = 10 | 1.71 | — | 2.1 | |
| | | | VREFS = 11 | 1.71 | — | 1.8 | |
| V _{REFBUF_OUT} | Voltage Reference Buffer Output | Normal mode, at 3.3 V, -40 ~ 85 °C ⁽²⁾ | VREFS = 00 | 2.493 | 2.5 | 2.507 | |
| | | | VREFS = 01 | 2.052 | 2.0585 | 2.065 | |
| | | | VREFS = 10 | 1.801 | 1.8072 | 1.814 | |
| | | | VREFS = 11 | 1.502 | 1.5065 | 1.512 | |
| | | Degraded mode | VREFS = 00 | V _{DDA} -50mV | — | V _{DDA} | |
| | | | VREFS = 01 | V _{DDA} -50mV | — | V _{DDA} | |
| | | | VREFS = 10 | V _{DDA} -50mV | — | V _{DDA} | |
| | | | VREFS = 11 | V _{DDA} -210mV | — | V _{DDA} | |
| TRIM | Trim step resolution | — | | — | 0.14 | 0.152 | % |
| C _L | Load capacitor | — | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | μF |
| ESR | Equivalent Serial Resistor of C _L | — | | — | — | 2 | Ω |
| I _{LOAD} | Load current | — | | — | — | 4 | mA |
| t _{START} | Start-up time | C _L = 0.5 μF | — | — | 546 | — | μs |
| | | C _L = 1 μF | — | — | 546 | — | |
| | | C _L = 1.5 μF | — | — | 546 | — | |
| I _{DDA} (V _{REFBUF}) | V _{REFBUF} consumption from V _{DDA} | I _{LOAD} = 0 μA | — | — | 75.4 | 88.4 | μA |
| | | I _{LOAD} = 500 μA | — | — | 75.7 | 88.8 | |
| | | I _{LOAD} = 4 mA | — | — | 75.8 | 89.1 | |
| I _{INRUSH} | Control of maximum DC current drive on V _{REFBUF_OUT} during startup phase | — | | — | 11 | — | mA |
| Regu _(LINE) | Line regulation | 2.8 V ≤ V _{DDA} ≤ 3.6 V | I _{load} = 500 μA | — | 236 | — | ppm / V |
| | | | I _{load} = 4 mA | — | 264 | — | |
| Regu _(LOAD) | Load regulation | 500 μA ≤ I _{LOAD} ≤ 4 mA | Normal mode | — | 66 | — | ppm / mA |
| T _{COEFF} | Temperature drift | -40 °C < T _J < +125 °C | | — | — | T _{COEFF} (V _{REFINT}) +30 | ppm / °C |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|------------------------|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| PSRR | Power supply rejection | DC | — | — | 65 | — | dB |
| | | 100 kHz | — | — | 35 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.21. CMP characteristics

Table 4-51. CMP characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|------|-----------|---------|---------|
| V_{DDA} | Operating voltage | — | 1.71 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |
| V_{IN} | Input voltage range | — | 0 | — | V_{DDA} | V | |
| V_{SC} | Scaler offset voltage | — | — | 3.5 | 11 | mV | |
| $I_{DDA(SCALER)}$ | Scaler static consumption from V_{DDA} | BRG_EN = 0 (bridge disable) | — | 200 | 226 | μ A | |
| | | BRG_EN = 1 (bridge enable) | — | 800 | 942 | | |
| t_{START_SCALER} | Scaler startup time | — | — | — | 120 | μ s | |
| $t_D^{(2)}$ | Propagation delay for 200 mV step with 100 mV overdrive | Ultra-low power mode | — | 612 | 1217 | ns | |
| | | Medium power mode | — | 102 | 165 | ns | |
| | | High speed power mode | — | 32.4 | 54 | ns | |
| | Propagation delay for step > 200 mV with 100 mV overdrive only on positive inputs | Ultra-low power mode | — | 930 | 1650 | ns | |
| | | Medium power mode | — | 127 | 178 | ns | |
| | | High speed power mode | — | 35.4 | 58 | ns | |
| t_{START} | Comparator startup time to reach propagation delay specification | High-speed mode | — | — | 1.4 | μ s | |
| | | Medium mode | — | — | 2.1 | | |
| | | Ultra-low-power mode | — | — | 11.6 | | |
| $I_{DDA(CMP)}$ | Current consumption from V_{DDA} | Ultra-low power mode | Static | — | 419 | 434 | nA |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | — | 1890 | — | |
| | | Medium power mode | Static | — | 4.25 | 4.30 | μ A |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | — | 3.95 | — | |
| | | High speed power mode | Static | — | 45.4 | 46.2 | |
| | | | With 50 kHz ± 100 mV overdrive square signal | — | 40.5 | — | |
| V_{offset} | Offset error | — | — | 4 | 18 | mV | |
| V_{hyst} | Hysteresis Voltage | No Hysteresis | — | 0 | — | mV | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | Low Hysteresis | 7 | 10 | 17 | |
| | | Medium Hysteresis | 15 | 20 | 34 | |
| | | High Hysteresis | 23 | 30 | 52 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.22. Temperature and VBAT monitoring

Table 4-52. VBAT monitoring characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| R | Resistor bridge for VBAT | — | 25 | — | kΩ |
| Q | Ratio on VBAT measurement | — | 4 | — | — |
| Er | Error on Q | -10 | — | +10 | % |
| t _{SAMPLE(VBAT)} | ADC sampling time when reading VBAT input | 10 | — | — | μs |
| V _{BAT(high)} | High supply monitoring | — | 3.56 | — | V |
| V _{BAT(low)} | Low supply monitoring | — | 1.36 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-53. V_{BAT} charging characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| R _{Bc} | Battery charging resistor | VCRSEL = 0 | — | 5 | — | kΩ |
| | | VCRSEL = 1 | — | 1.5 | — | |

Table 4-54. Temperature monitoring characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| TEMP _{high} | High temperature monitoring | — | 120 | — | °C |
| TEMP _{low} | Low temperature monitoring | — | -27 | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.23. DAC characteristics

Table 4-55. DAC characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|----|
| V _{DDA} | Operating voltage | — | 1.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |
| V _{REFP} | Positive Reference Voltage | — | 1.8 | — | V _{DDA} | V | |
| V _{REFN} | Negative Reference Voltage | — | — | V _{SSA} | — | V | |
| R _{LOAD} ⁽¹⁾ | Resistive load | Resistive load with buffer ON | connected to V _{SSA} | 5 | — | — | kΩ |
| | | connected to V _{DDA} | 5 | — | — | | |
| Ro ⁽¹⁾ | Impedance output | Impedance output with buffer | — | — | 15 | kΩ | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------|------|------------------------|------|----|
| | | OFF | | | | | |
| R _{BON} ⁽¹⁾ | Output impedance sample and hold mode, output buffer ON | DAC output buffer ON | — | — | 1.5 | kΩ | |
| R _{BOFF} ⁽¹⁾ | Output impedance sample and hold mode, output buffer OFF | DAC output buffer OFF | — | — | 1.5 | | |
| C _{LOAD} ⁽¹⁾ | Capacitive load | DAC output buffer ON | — | — | 50 | pF | |
| C _{SH} ⁽¹⁾ | | Sample and Hold mode | — | 0.1 | 1 | μF | |
| V _{DAC_OUT} | Voltage on DAC_OUT output | DAC output buffer ON | 0.2 | — | V _{DDA} -0.2 | V | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | 0 | — | V _{DDA} -1LSB | V | |
| t _{SETTLING} ⁽¹⁾ | Settling time (full scale: for a 12-bit code transition between the lowest and the highest input codes when DAC_OUT reaches the final value of ±0.5 LSB, ±1 LSB, ±2 LSB, ±4LSB, ±8 LSB) | Normal mode, DAC output buffer ON, CL ≤ 50 pF, RL ≥ 5 kΩ | ±1 LSB | — | 1.06 | — | μs |
| | | | ±2 LSB | — | 0.38 | — | |
| | | | ±4 LSB | — | 0.33 | — | |
| | | | ±8 LSB | — | 0.30 | — | |
| | | Normal mode, DAC output buffer OFF, ±1LSB CL = 10 pF | — | 1.95 | 2.5 | | |
| t _{WAKEUP} ⁽¹⁾ | Wakeup time from off state (setting the ENx bit in the DAC Control register) until the final value of ±1LSB is reached | Normal mode, DAC output buffer ON, CL ≤ 50 pF, RL = 5 kΩ | — | 5 | 10 | μs | |
| | | Normal mode, DAC output buffer OFF, CL ≤ 10 pF | — | 2 | 5 | | |
| PSRR | Power supply rejection ratio(to V _{DDA}) | No R _{Load} , C _{LOAD} = 50 pF | 50 | 70 | — | dB | |
| t _{SAMP} ⁽¹⁾ | Sampling time in Sample and Hold mode C _L = 100 nF (code transition between the lowest input code and the highest input code when DAC_OUT reaches the ±1 LSB final value) | MODE<2:0>_V12 = 100 / 101 (BUFFER ON) | — | 0.8 | 1.1 | ms | |
| | | MODE<2:0>_V12 = 110 (BUFFER OFF) | — | 9.20 | 10.5 | | |
| | | MODE<2:0>_V12 = 111 (INTERNAL BUFFER OFF) | — | 1.75 | 2.30 | μs | |
| C _{int} | Internal sample and hold capacitor | — | 5.5 | 7 | 8.5 | pF | |
| t _{TRIM} | Middle code offset trim time | Minimum time to verify the each code | 100 | — | — | μs | |
| V _{offset} | Middle code offset for 1 trim code step | V _{REFP} = 3.6 V | — | 870 | — | μV | |
| | | V _{REFP} = 1.8 V | — | 435 | — | | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----|--|------|----|
| I _{DDA} ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | DAC current consumption in quiescent mode | DAC output buffer ON | No load, middle code (0x800) | — | 330 | — | μA |
| | | | No load, worst code (0xF1C) | — | 330 | — | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | No load, middle/worst code (0x800) | — | 1 | — | |
| | | Sample and Hold mode, C _{SH} = 100 nF | | — | 330*T _{ON} / (T _{ON} +T _{OFF}) | — | |
| I _{DDVREFP} ⁽¹⁾ | DAC current consumption in quiescent mode | DAC output buffer ON | No load, middle code (0x800) | — | 100 | — | μA |
| | | | No load, worst code (0xF1C) | — | 300 | — | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | No load, middle code (0x800) | — | 85 | — | |
| | | Sample and Hold mode, Buffer ON, C _{SH} = 100 nF (middle code) | | — | 100*T _{ON} / (T _{ON} +T _{OFF}) | — | |
| | | Sample and Hold mode, Buffer OFF, C _{SH} = 100 nF (middle code) | | — | 85*T _{ON} / (T _{ON} +T _{OFF}) | — | |
| | | | | — | | — | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) T_{ON} is the refresh phase duration, while T_{OFF} is the hold phase duration. Refer to the product reference manual for more details.

Table 4-56. DAC accuracy

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| DNL ⁽²⁾ | Differential non linearity | DAC output buffer ON | — | — | ±2 | LSB | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | — | — | ±2 | | |
| INL ⁽²⁾ | Integral non linearity | DAC output buffer ON | — | — | ±4 | LSB | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | — | — | ±4 | | |
| Offset ⁽¹⁾ | Offset error at code 0x800 | DAC output buffer ON | V _{REFP} = 3.6 V | — | — | ±15 | LSB |
| | | | V _{REFP} = 1.8 V | — | — | ±30 | |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | | — | — | ±8 | |
| OffsetCal ⁽²⁾ | Offset error at code 0x800 after factory | DAC output buffer ON | V _{REFP} = 3.6 V | — | — | ±6 | LSB |
| | | | V _{REFP} = 1.8 V | — | — | ±8 | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Test conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| | calibration | | | | | |
| Gain ⁽²⁾ | Gain error | DAC output buffer ON | — | — | ±0.5 | % |
| | | DAC output buffer OFF | — | — | ±0.5 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

4.24. I2C characteristics

Table 4-57. I2C characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Standard mode | | Fast mode | | Fast mode plus | | Unit |
|-------------------------|---|------------|---------------|------|-----------|-----|----------------|-----|------|
| | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | |
| t _{SCL(H)} | SCL clock high time | — | 4.0 | — | 0.6 | — | 0.2 | — | μs |
| t _{SCL(L)} | SCL clock low time | — | 4.7 | — | 1.3 | — | 0.5 | — | μs |
| t _{SU(SDA)} | SDA setup time | — | 250 | — | 100 | — | 50 | — | ns |
| t _{H(SDA)} | SDA data hold time | — | 0 | 3450 | 0 | 900 | 0 | 450 | ns |
| t _{R(SDA/SCL)} | SDA and SCL rise time | — | — | 1000 | — | 300 | — | 120 | ns |
| t _{F(SDA/SCL)} | SDA and SCL fall time | — | — | 300 | — | 300 | — | 120 | ns |
| t _{H(STA)} | Start condition hold time | — | 4.0 | — | 0.6 | — | 0.26 | — | μs |
| t _{SU(STA)} | Repeated Start condition setup time | — | 4.7 | — | 0.6 | — | 0.26 | — | μs |
| t _{SU(STO)} | Stop condition setup time | — | 4.0 | — | 0.6 | — | 0.26 | — | μs |
| t _{BUFF} | Stop to Start condition time (bus free) | — | 4.7 | — | 1.3 | — | 0.5 | — | μs |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) To ensure the standard mode I2C frequency, f_{PCLK1} must be at least 2 MHz. To ensure the fast mode I2C frequency, f_{PCLK1} must be at least 4 MHz.

(3) The device should provide a data hold time of 300 ns at least in order to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.

Figure 4-17. I2C bus timing diagram

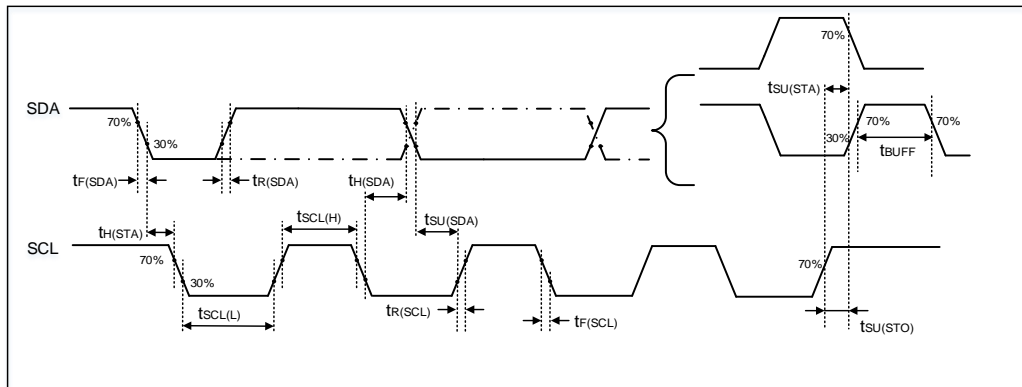


Table 4-58. I2C analog filter delay characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------|--------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{AF} | Analog filter delay time | — | 50 | 80 | 130 | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.25. SPI characteristics

Table 4-59. Standard SPI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| f_{SCK} | SCK clock frequency | — | — | — | 125 | MHz |
| $t_{SCK(H)}$ | SCK clock high time | — | 3 | 4 | 5 | ns |
| $t_{SCK(L)}$ | SCK clock low time | — | 3 | 4 | 5 | ns |
| SPI master mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{V(MO)}$ | Data output valid time | — | — | 1 | — | ns |
| $t_{H(MO)}$ | Data output hold time | — | — | 1 | — | ns |
| $t_{SU(MI)}$ | Data input setup time | — | 3 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(MI)}$ | Data input hold time | — | 3 | — | — | ns |
| SPI slave mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{SU(NSS)}$ | NSS enable setup time | — | 2 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(NSS)}$ | NSS enable hold time | — | 1 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{A(SO)}$ | Data output access time | — | — | 13 | — | ns |
| $t_{DIS(SO)}$ | Data output disable time | — | — | 1 | — | ns |
| $t_{V(SO)}$ | Data output valid time | — | — | 8 | — | ns |
| $t_{H(SO)}$ | Data output hold time | — | — | 7 | — | ns |
| $t_{SU(SI)}$ | Data input setup time | — | 2 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(SI)}$ | Data input hold time | — | 2 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-18. SPI timing diagram - master mode

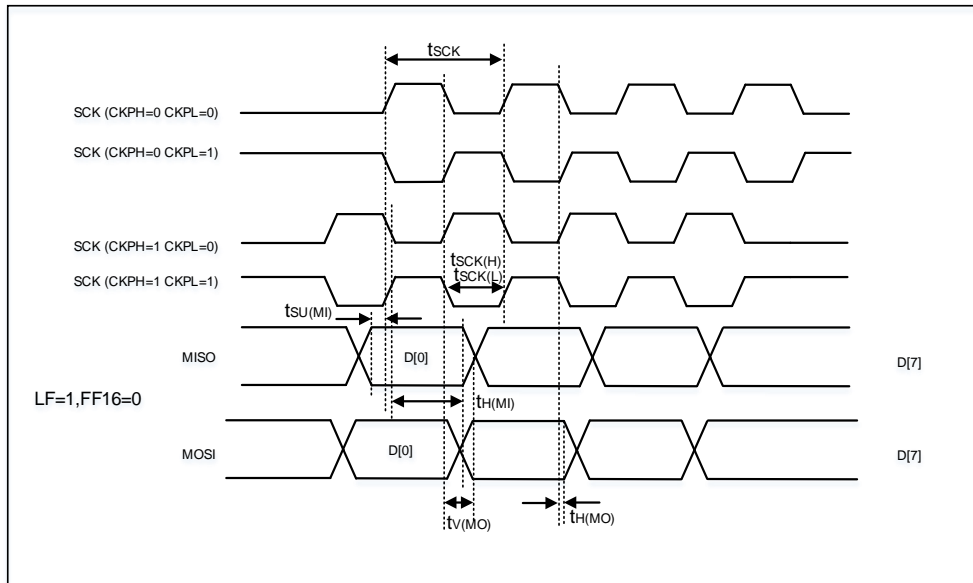
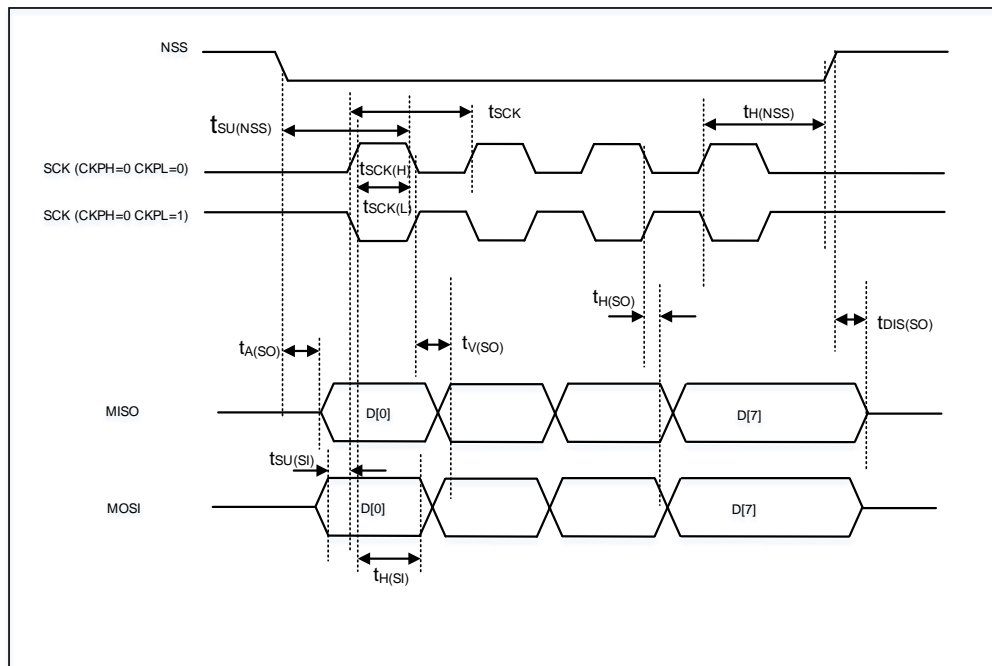


Figure 4-19. SPI timing diagram - slave mode



4.26. OSPI characteristics

Table 4-60. Standard OSPI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SDR mode | | | | | | |
| f_{sck} | SCK clock frequency | — | — | — | 100 | MHz |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------|
| $t_{SCK(H)}$ | SCK clock high time, even division | — | $t_{CK}/2$ | — | $t_{CK}/2+1$ | ns |
| | SCK clock high time, odd division | — | $(n/2)*t_{CK}/(n+1)$ | — | $(n/2)*t_{CK}/(n+1)+1$ | ns |
| $t_{SCK(L)}$ | SCK clock low time, even division | — | $t_{CK}/2-1$ | — | $t_{CK}/2$ | ns |
| | SCK clock low time, odd division | — | $(n/2+1)*t_{CK}/(n+1)-1$ | — | $(n/2+1)*t_{CK}/(n+1)$ | ns |
| $t_{V(MO)}$ | Data output valid time | — | — | 0.5 | 1 | ns |
| $t_{H(MO)}$ | Data output hold time | — | 0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{SU(MI)}$ | Data input setup time | — | 3.0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(MI)}$ | Data input hold time | — | 1.5 | — | — | ns |
| DTR mode(no DQS) | | | | | | |
| f_{SCK} | SCK clock frequency | — | — | — | 57 | MHz |
| $t_{SCK(H)}$ | SCK clock high time, even division | — | $t_{CK}/2$ | — | $t_{CK}/2+1$ | ns |
| | SCK clock high time, odd division | — | $(n/2)*t_{CK}/(n+1)$ | — | $(n/2)*t_{CK}/(n+1)+1$ | ns |
| $t_{SCK(L)}$ | SCK clock high time, even division | — | $t_{CK}/2-1$ | — | $t_{CK}/2$ | ns |
| | SCK clock high time, odd division | — | $(n/2+1)*t_{CK}/(n+1)-1$ | — | $(n/2+1)*t_{CK}/(n+1)$ | ns |
| $t_{VR(SO)}$ $t_{VF(SO)}$ | Data output valid time | DHQC = 0 | — | 6 | 7 | ns |
| | | DHQC = 1, Prescaler = 1,2 ... | — | $t_{pclk}/4 + 1$ | $t_{pclk}/4+1.2$ 5 (6) | |
| $t_{HR(SO)}$ $t_{HF(SO)}$ | Data output hold time | DHQC = 0 | 4.5 | — | — | ns |
| | | DHQC = 1, Prescaler = 1,2 ... | $t_{pclk}/4$ | — | — | |
| $t_{SUR(SI)}$ $t_{SUF(SI)}$ | Data input setup time | — | 3.0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{HR(SI)}$ $t_{HF(SI)}$ | Data input hold time | — | 1.50 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-20. OSPI timing diagram - SDR mode

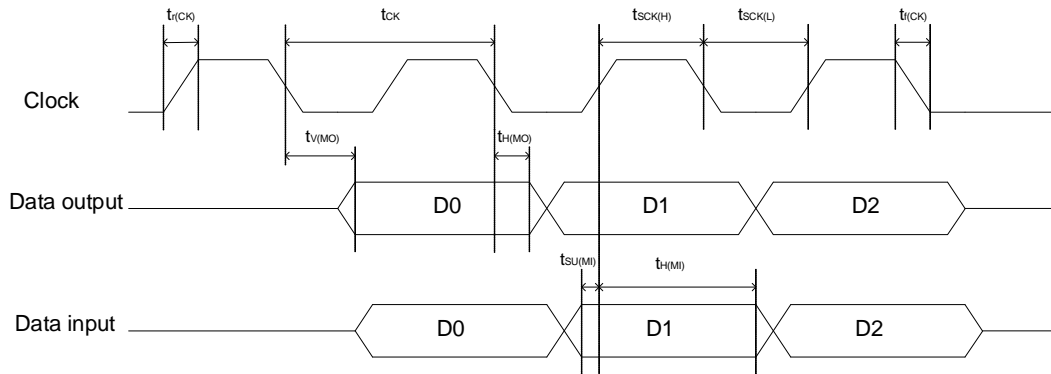
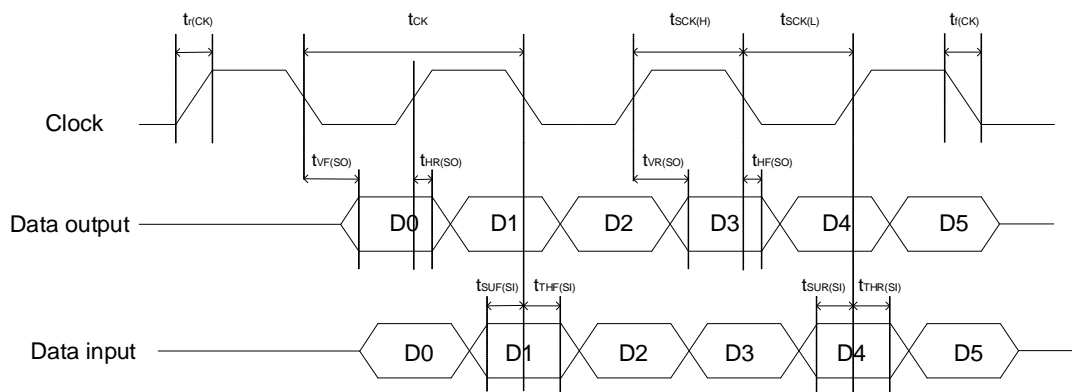


Figure 4-21. OSPI timing diagram - DTR mode



4.27. CPDM characteristics

Table 4-61. CPDM characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min ⁽²⁾ | Typ ⁽¹⁾ | Max ⁽²⁾ | Unit |
|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| t_{init} | Initial delay | — | 2 | TBD | 9 | ps |
| t_{Δ} | Unit Delay | — | 31 | TBD | 65 | ps |

(1) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.28. HPDF characteristics

Table 4-62. HPDF characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------------|---------------------|------|
| $f_{HPDFCLK}$ | HPDF clock | — | — | f_{APB2} | f_{SYSCLK} | MHz |
| f_{CKIN} ($1 / T_{CKIN}$) | Input clock frequency | SPI mode(SITYP[1:0] = 01) | — | — | $(f_{HPDFCLK} / 4)$ | |
| f_{CKOUT} | Output clock frequency | — | — | — | 20 | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------|
| Duty _{CKOUT} | Output clock frequency duty cycle | — | 30 | 50 | 75 | % |
| t _{wh(CKIN)} t _{wl(CKIN)} | Input clock high and low time | SPI mode(SITYP[1:0] = 01), External clock mode(SPICKSS[1:0] = 0) | T _{CKIN} / 2- 0.5 | T _{CKIN} / 2 | — | ns |
| t _{SU} | Data input setup time | SPI mode(SITYP[1:0] = 01), External clock mode(SPICKSS[1:0] = 0) | 1 | — | — | |
| t _H | Data input hold time | SPI mode(SITYP[1:0] = 01), External clock mode(SPICKSS[1:0] = 0) | 1 | — | — | |
| T _{Manchester} | Manchester data period(recovered clock period) | Manchester mode(SITYP[1:0] = 10 or 11), Internal clock mode(SPICKSS[1:0] ≠ 0) | (CKOUT DIV+1)*T _{HPDFCLK} | — | (2*CKOU TDIV)*T _{H PDFCLK} | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Output speed is set to OSPEEDRy[1:0] = 10; Capacitive load C = 30 pF; Measurement points are done at COMS levels: 0.5 * V_{DD}.

4.29. SAI characteristics

Table 4-63. SAI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|-----|-----|------|------|
| f _{MCK} | SAI Main clock output | — | — | — | 50 | MHz |
| f _{CK} | SAI clock frequency | Master transmitter, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 45 | |
| | | Master transmitter, 1.71 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 32 | |
| | | Master receiver, 1.71 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 32 | |
| | | Slave transmitter, 2.7 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 47.5 | |
| | | Slave transmitter, 1.71 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 41.5 | |
| | | Slave receiver, 1.71 V ≤ V _{DD} ≤ 3.6 V | — | — | 50 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.30. I2S characteristics

Table 4-64. I2S characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----|------|------|------|
| f_{CK} | Clock frequency | Master mode (data: 32 bits, Audio frequency = 96 kHz) | — | 6.25 | — | MHz |
| | | Slave mode | — | — | 12.5 | |
| t_H | Clock high time | — | — | 80 | — | ns |
| t_L | Clock low time | | — | 80 | — | ns |
| $t_{V(WS)}$ | WS valid time | Master mode | — | 3 | — | ns |
| $t_{H(WS)}$ | WS hold time | Master mode | — | 3 | — | ns |
| $t_{SU(WS)}$ | WS setup time | Slave mode | 0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(WS)}$ | WS hold time | Slave mode | 3 | — | — | ns |
| $D_{CY(SCK)}$ | I2S slave input clock duty cycle | Slave mode | — | 50 | — | % |
| $t_{SU(SD_MR)}$ | Data input setup time | Master mode | 0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{SU(SD_SR)}$ | Data input setup time | Slave mode | 0 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(SD_MR)}$ | Data input hold time | Master receiver | 1 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{H(SD_SR)}$ | | Slave receiver | 3 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{V(SD_ST)}$ | Data output valid time | Slave transmitter (after enable edge) | — | — | 9 | ns |
| $t_{H(SD_ST)}$ | Data output hold time | Slave transmitter (after enable edge) | 6 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{V(SD_MT)}$ | Data output valid time | Master transmitter (after enable edge) | — | — | 6 | ns |
| $t_{H(SD_MT)}$ | Data output hold time | Master transmitter (after enable edge) | 0 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

(2) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-22. I2S timing diagram - master mode

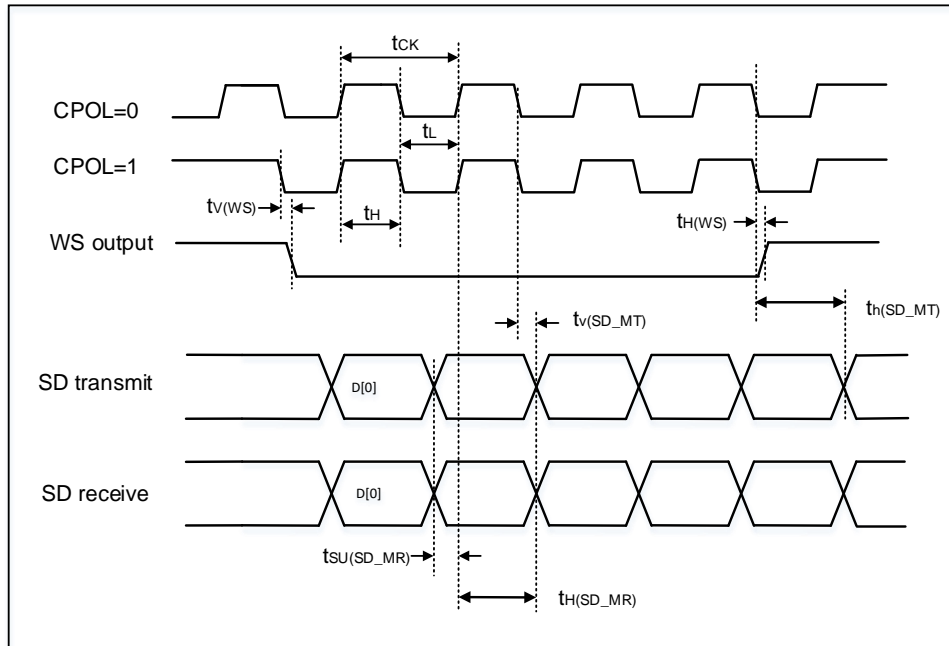
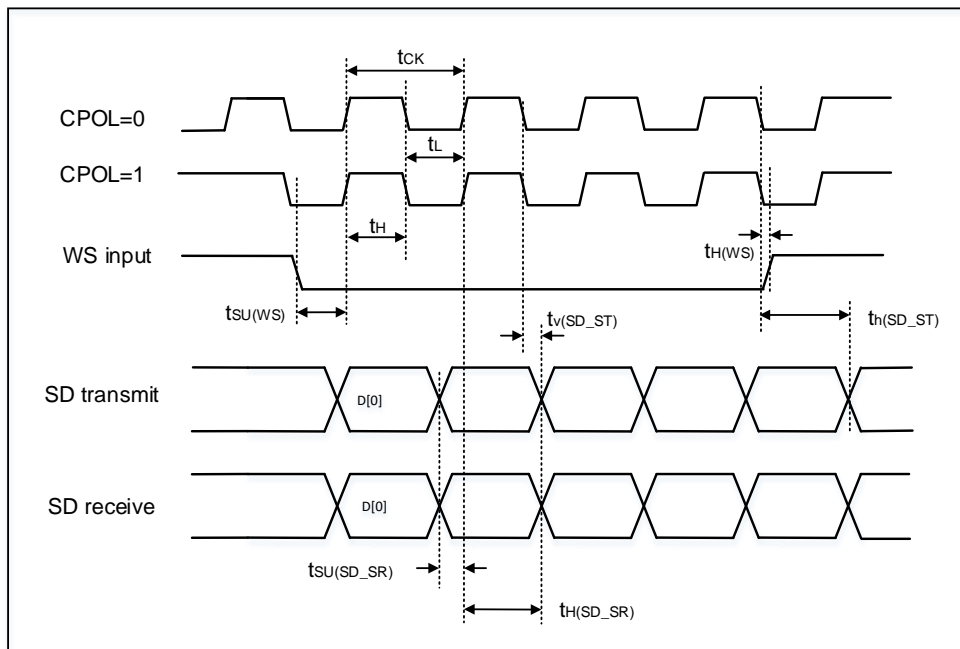


Figure 4-23. I2S timing diagram - slave mode



4.31. USART characteristics

Table 4-65. USART characteristics in Synchronous mode⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------|-----|------|------|
| f _{SCK} | SCK clock frequency | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | — | — | 37.5 | MHz |
| t _{SCK(H)} | SCK clock high time | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | 13.3 | — | — | ns |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{SCK(L)}$ | SCK clock low time | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | 13.3 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-66. USART characteristics in Smartcard mode⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| f_{SCK} | SCK clock frequency | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | — | — | 150 | MHz |
| $t_{SCK(H)}$ | SCK clock high time | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | 3.33 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{SCK(L)}$ | SCK clock low time | Fpclkx = 300 MHz | 3.33 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.32. SDIO characteristics

Table 4-67. SDIO characteristics⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| $f_{PP}^{(3)}$ | Clock frequency in data transfer mode | — | 0 | — | 120 | MHz |
| $t_{W(CKL)}^{(3)}$ | Clock low time | $f_{pp} = 52$ MHz | — | 9.63 | — | ns |
| $t_{W(CKH)}^{(3)}$ | Clock high time | $f_{pp} = 52$ MHz | — | 9.58 | — | ns |
| CMD, D inputs (referenced to CK) in MMC and SD HS mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{ISU}^{(4)}$ | Input setup time HS | — | 3 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{IH}^{(4)}$ | Input hold time HS | — | 1 | — | — | ns |
| CMD, D outputs (referenced to CK) in MMC and SD HS mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{OV}^{(3)}$ | Output valid time HS | — | — | 5.5 | 6 | ns |
| $t_{OH}^{(3)}$ | Output hold time HS | — | 4 | — | — | ns |
| CMD, D inputs (referenced to CK) in SD default mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{ISUD}^{(4)}$ | Input setup time SD | — | 2 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{IHD}^{(4)}$ | Input hold time SD | — | 1 | — | — | ns |
| CMD, D outputs (referenced to CK) in SD default mode | | | | | | |
| $t_{OVD}^{(3)}$ | Output valid default time SD | — | — | 1 | 1 | ns |
| $t_{OHD}^{(3)}$ | Output hold default time SD | — | 0 | — | — | ns |

(1) CLK timing is measured at 50% of V_{DD} .

(2) Capacitive load $C_L = 30$ pF.

(3) Value guaranteed by characterization, not 100% tested in production.

(4) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.33. CAN characteristics

Refer to [Table 4-30. I/O static characteristics](#) for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (CANTX and CANRX).

4.34. USBHS characteristics

Table 4-68. USBHS DC electrical characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------|------|----------|------------|
| V_{DD} | USB operating voltage | — | 3 | — | 3.6 | V | |
| LS/FS FUNCTIONALITY | | | | | | | |
| Input levels | V_{DIFS} | Differential input sensitivity(FS / LS) | — | 0.2 | — | — | V |
| | V_{CMFS} | Differential common mode range(FS / LS) | Includes V_{DI} range | 0.8 | — | 2.5 | |
| | V_{ILSE} | Single ended receiver low level input voltage(FS / LS) | — | — | — | 0.8 | |
| | V_{IHSE} | Single ended receiver high level input voltage(FS / LS) | — | 2.0 | — | — | |
| Output levels | V_{OLFS} | Static output level low(FS / LS) | R_L of 1.0 k Ω to 3.63 V | — | — | 0.3 | V |
| | V_{OHFS} | Static output level high(FS / LS) | R_L of 15 k Ω to V_{SS} | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | |
| R_{PD} | USBHS_DM/DP | | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ | 17.6 | 21 | 24.7 | k Ω |
| | PA9(USBHS_VBUS) | | | 0.77 | 0.9 | 1.1 | |
| R_{PU} | USBHS_DM/DP | | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.83 | |
| | PA9(USBHS_VBUS) | | | 0.28 | 0.3 | 0.42 | |
| Z_{HSDRV} | Driver Output Impedance | Steady state drive | 40.5 | 45 | 49.5 | Ω | |
| HS FUNCTIONALITY | | | | | | | |
| Input levels | V_{DIHS} | Differential input sensitivity(HS) | — | 0.1 | — | — | V |
| | V_{CMHS} | Differential common mode range(HS) | — | -50 | — | 500 | mV |
| | V_{HSSQ} | HS Squelch Detection Threshold | — | 100 | — | 150 | mV |
| | V_{HSDSC} | HS Disconnect Threshold | — | 525 | — | 625 | mV |
| Output levels | V_{OLHS} | High speed low level output voltage | 45 Ω load | -10 | — | 10 | mV |
| | V_{OHHS} | High speed high level output voltage | 45 Ω load | 360 | 400 | 440 | mV |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-69. USBHS dynamic characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| T_{FR} | Rise time(FS / LS) | $C_L = 50$ pF | 4 | 5 | 20 | ns |
| T_{HSR} | Differential Rise Time(HS) | — | 500 | 600 | — | ps |
| T_{FF} | Fall time(FS / LS) | $C_L = 50$ pF | 4 | 5 | 20 | ns |
| T_{HSF} | Differential Fall Time(HS) | — | 500 | 600 | — | ps |
| t_{RFM} | Rise/ fall time matching(FS / LS) | t_R / t_F | 90 | — | 110 | % |
| V_{CRS} | Output signal crossover voltage(FS / LS) | — | 1.3 | — | 2.0 | V |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-70. USBHS Charger Detection characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| V _{DAT_SRC} | Data Source Voltage | — | 0.5 | — | 0.7 | V |
| I _{DP_SRC} | Data Connect Current | — | 7 | — | 13 | uA |
| V _{DAT_REF} | Data Detect Voltage | — | 0.25 | — | 0.4 | V |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-71. USBHS clock timing parameters⁽¹⁾

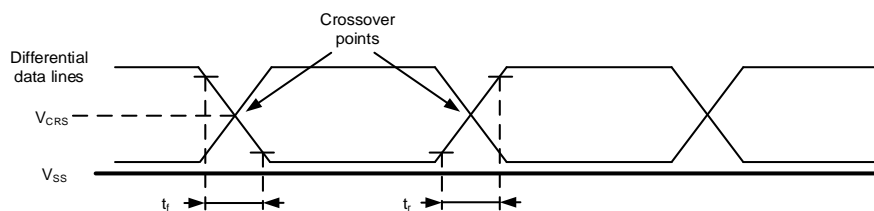
| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|--|--------|-----|--------|------|
| V _{DD} | USBHS operating voltage | 3.0 | — | 3.63 | V |
| f _{HCLK} | f _{HCLK} value to guarantee proper operation of USBHS interface | 30 | — | — | MHz |
| F _{START_8BIT} | Frequency (first transition) 8-bit ± 10% | 54 | 60 | 66 | MHz |
| F _{STEADY} | Frequency (steady state) ±500 ppm | 59.97 | 60 | 60.63 | MHz |
| D _{START_8BIT} | Duty cycle (first transition) 8-bit ± 10% | 40 | 50 | 60 | % |
| D _{STEADY} | Duty cycle (steady state) ±500 ppm | 49.975 | 50 | 50.025 | % |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-72. USB-ULPI Dynamic characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t _{SC} | Control in (ULPI_DIR, ULPI_NXT) setup time | — | — | 2 | ns |
| t _{HC} | Control in (ULPI_DIR, ULPI_NXT) hold time | 0.5 | — | — | ns |
| t _{SD} | Data in setup time | — | — | 2 | ns |
| t _{HD} | Data in hold time | 0 | — | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Figure 4-24. USBFS timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time


4.35. EXMC characteristics

Table 4-73. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM / PSRAM / NOR read timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| t _{w(NE)} | EXMC_NE low time | 5*Tfclk-1 | 5*Tfclk+1 | ns |
| t _{v(NOE_NE)} | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NOE low | 0 | — | ns |
| t _{w(NOE)} | EXMC_NOE low time | 5*Tfclk-1 | 5*Tfclk+1 | ns |
| t _{h(NE_NOE)} | EXMC_NOE high to EXMC_NE high hold time | 0 | — | ns |
| t _{v(A_NE)} | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_A valid | 0 | — | ns |
| t _{v(BL_NE)} | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_BL valid | 0 | — | ns |
| t _{su(DATA_NE)} | Data to EXMC_NEx high setup time | 4*Tfclk-1 | — | ns |

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|
| $t_{su}(DATA_NOE)$ | Data to EXMC_NOEx high setup time | $4 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_h(DATA_NOE)$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NOE high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_h(DATA_NE)$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NEx high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(NADV_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_w(NADV)$ | EXMC_NADV low time | $T_{fclk}-1$ | $T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-74. Asynchronous non-multiplexed SRAM / PSRAM / NOR write timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| $t_w(NE)$ | EXMC_NE low time | $3 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | $3 \cdot T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_v(NWE_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NWE low | $T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_w(NWE)$ | EXMC_NWE low time | $T_{fclk}-1$ | $T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_h(NE_NWE)$ | EXMC_NWE high to EXMC_NE high hold time | $T_{fclk}-1$ | $T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_v(A_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_A valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(NADV_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_w(NADV)$ | EXMC_NADV low time | $T_{fclk}-1$ | $T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_h(AD_NADV)$ | EXMC_AD(address) valid hold time after EXMC_NADV high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_h(A_NWE)$ | Address hold time after EXMC_NWE high | $T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_h(BL_NWE)$ | EXMC_BL hold time after EXMC_NWE high | $T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_v(BL_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_BL valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(DATA_NADV)$ | EXMC_NADV high to DATA valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_h(DATA_NWE)$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NWE high | $T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-75. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| $t_w(NE)$ | EXMC_NE low time | $7 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | $7 \cdot T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_v(NOE_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NOE low | $3 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_w(NOE)$ | EXMC_NOE low time | $4 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | $4 \cdot T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |
| $t_h(NE_NOE)$ | EXMC_NOE high to EXMC_NE high hold time | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(A_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_A valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(A_NOE)$ | Address hold time after EXMC_NOE high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(BL_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_BL valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_h(BL_NOE)$ | EXMC_BL hold time after EXMC_NOE high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{su}(DATA_NE)$ | Data to EXMC_NEx high setup time | $4 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{su}(DATA_NOE)$ | Data to EXMC_NOEx high setup time | $4 \cdot T_{fclk}-1$ | — | ns |
| $t_h(DATA_NOE)$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NOE high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_h(DATA_NE)$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NEx high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_v(NADV_NE)$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_w(NADV)$ | EXMC_NADV low time | $T_{fclk}-1$ | $T_{fclk}+1$ | ns |

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------|---|---------|---------|------|
| $T_{h(AD_NADV)}$ | EXMC_AD(address) valid hold time after EXMC_NADV high | Tfclk-1 | Tfclk+1 | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-76. Asynchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR write timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|------|
| $t_{w(NE)}$ | EXMC_NE low time | 5*Tfclk-1 | 5*Tfclk+1 | ns |
| $t_{v(NWE_NE)}$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NWE low | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{w(NWE)}$ | EXMC_NWE low time | 3*Tfclk-1 | 3*Tfclk+1 | ns |
| $t_{h(NE_NWE)}$ | EXMC_NWE high to EXMC_NE high hold time | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{v(A_NE)}$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_A valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{v(NADV_NE)}$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{w(NADV)}$ | EXMC_NADV low time | Tfclk-1 | Tfclk+1 | ns |
| $t_{h(AD_NADV)}$ | EXMC_AD(address) valid hold time after EXMC_NADV high | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{h(A_NWE)}$ | Address hold time after EXMC_NWE high | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{h(BL_NWE)}$ | EXMC_BL hold time after EXMC_NWE high | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{v(BL_NE)}$ | EXMC_NEx low to EXMC_BL valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{v(DATA_NADV)}$ | EXMC_NADV high to DATA valid | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{h(DATA_NWE)}$ | Data hold time after EXMC_NWE high | Tfclk-1 | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-77. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|
| $t_{w(CLK)}$ | EXMC_CLK period | Texmc_clk | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_NEXL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NEx low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH_NEXH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NEx high | 2*Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_NADV L)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_NADV H)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_AV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_Ax valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH_AIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_Ax invalid | 2*Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_NOEL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NOE low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH_NOEH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NOE high | 2*Tfclk-1 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_ADV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_AD valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_ADIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_AD invalid | 0 | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-78. Synchronous multiplexed PSRAM write timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|
| $t_{w(CLK)}$ | EXMC_CLK period | Texmc_clk | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL_NEXL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NEx low | 0 | — | ns |

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|-----|------|
| $t_{d(CLKH-NExH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NEx high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV L)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV H)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-AV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_Ax valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-AIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_Ax invalid | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NWEL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NWE low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-NWEH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NWE high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-ADIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_AD invalid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-DATA)}$ | EXMC_A/D valid data after EXMC_CLK low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{h(CLKL-NBLH)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NBL high | 0 | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-79. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM / NOR read timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----|------|
| $t_{w(CLK)}$ | EXMC_CLK period | T_{exmc_clk} | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NExL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NEx low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-NExH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NEx high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV L)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV H)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-AV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_Ax valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-AIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_Ax invalid | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NOEL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NOE low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-NOEH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NOE high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-80. Synchronous non-multiplexed PSRAM write timings⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|-----|------|
| $t_{w(CLK)}$ | EXMC_CLK period | T_{exmc_clk} | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NExL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NEx low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-NExH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NEx high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV L)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NADV H)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NADV high | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-AV)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_Ax valid | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-AIV)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_Ax invalid | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-NWEL)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NWE low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKH-NWEH)}$ | EXMC_CLK high to EXMC_NWE high | $2 \cdot T_{fclk} - 1$ | — | ns |
| $t_{d(CLKL-DATA)}$ | EXMC_A/D valid data after EXMC_CLK low | 0 | — | ns |
| $t_{h(CLKL-NBLH)}$ | EXMC_CLK low to EXMC_NBL high | 0 | — | ns |

(1) $C_L = 30$ pF.

(2) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-81. SDRAM read timings

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
| $t_w(\text{SDCLK})$ | EXMC_SDCLK period | $2 T_{fclk} - 0.5$ | $2 T_{fclk} + 0.5$ | ns |
| $t_{su}(\text{SDCLKH_Data})$ | Data input setup time | 3.5 | — | |
| $t_h(\text{SDCLKH_Data})$ | Data input hold time | 0 | — | |
| $t_d(\text{SDCLKL_Add})$ | Address valid time | — | 2.5 | |
| $t_d(\text{SDCLKL_SDNE})$ | Chip select valid time | — | 2.5 | |
| $t_h(\text{SDCLKL_SDNE})$ | Chip select hold time | 0 | — | |
| $t_d(\text{SDCLKL_NRAS})$ | NRAS valid time | — | 2 | |
| $t_h(\text{SDCLKL_NRAS})$ | NRAS hold time | 0 | — | |
| $t_d(\text{SDCLKL_NCAS})$ | NCAS valid time | — | 2 | |
| $t_h(\text{SDCLKL_NCAS})$ | NCAS hold time | 0 | — | |

4.36. TIMER characteristics

Table 4-82. TIMER characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|-----|-------------------|-----------------|
| t_{res} | Timer resolution time | — | 1 | — | $t_{TIMERxCLK}$ |
| | | $f_{TIMERxCLK} = 300 \text{ MHz}$ | 3.3 | — | ns |
| f_{EXT} | Timer external clock frequency | — | 0 | $f_{TIMERxCLK}/2$ | MHz |
| | | $f_{TIMERxCLK} = 300 \text{ MHz}$ | 0 | 333 | MHz |
| RES | Timer resolution | TIMER0 & TIMER2 & TIMER3 & TIMER7 & TIMER14 & TIMER15 & TIMER16 & TIMER30 & TIMER31 & TIMER40 & TIMER41 & TIMER42 & TIMER43 & TIMER44 | — | 16 | bit |
| | | TIMER1 & TIMER4 & TIMER5 & TIMER6 & TIMER22 & | — | 32 | bit |

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | TIMER23 | | | |
| | | TIMER50 & TIMER51 | — | 64 | bit |
| t _{COUNTER} | 16-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected | — | 1 | 65536 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | 0.0033 | 218.45 | μs |
| | 32-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected | — | 1 | 4294967296 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | 0.0033 | 14316557.65 | μs |
| | 64-bit counter clock period when internal clock is selected | — | 1 | 18446744073709551616 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | 0.0033 | 61489146912365172.05 | μs |
| t _{MAX_COUNT} | Maximum possible count (16-bit) | — | — | 65536x65536 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | — | 14.3 | s |
| | Maximum possible count (32-bit) | — | — | 4294967296x65536 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | — | 938249.9 | s |
| | Maximum possible count (64-bit) | — | — | 18446744073709551616x65536 | t _{TIMERxCLK} |
| | | f _{TIMERxCLK} = 300 MHz | — | 1119375758902.4 | h |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.37. DCI characteristics

Table 4-83. DCI characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Frequency ratio | DCI_PIXCLK /fHCLK | — | 0.4 | |
| DCI_PIXCLK | Pixel clock input | — | 160 | MHz |
| D _{Pixel} | Pixel clock input duty cycle | 30 | 70 | % |
| t _{su} (DATA) | Data input setup time | 2 | — | ns |
| t _h (DATA) | Data output valid time | 1 | — | ns |
| t _{su} (HSYNC) | DCI_HS input setup time | 2 | — | ns |
| t _{su} (VSYNC) | DCI_VS input setup time | 2 | — | ns |
| t _h (HSYNC) | DCI_HS input hold time | 1 | — | ns |
| t _h (VSYNC) | DCI_VS input hold time | 1 | — | ns |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

4.38. WDGT characteristics

Table 4-84. FWDGT min/max timeout period at 32 kHz (IRC32K) ⁽¹⁾

| Prescaler divider | PR[2:0] bits | Min timeout RLD[11:0] = 0x000 | Max timeout RLD[11:0] = 0xFF | Unit |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1/4 | 000 | 0.03125 | 511.90625 | ms |
| 1/8 | 001 | 0.03125 | 1023.78125 | |
| 1/16 | 010 | 0.03125 | 2047.53125 | |
| 1/32 | 011 | 0.03125 | 4095.03125 | |
| 1/64 | 100 | 0.03125 | 8190.03125 | |
| 1/128 | 101 | 0.03125 | 16380.03125 | |
| 1/256 | 110 or 111 | 0.03125 | 32760.03125 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

Table 4-85. WWDGT min-max timeout value at 50 MHz (f_{PCLK1}) ⁽¹⁾

| Prescaler divider | PSC[2:0] | Min timeout value CNT[6:0] = 0x40 | Unit | Max timeout value CNT[6:0] = 0x7F | Unit |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1/1 | 00 | 81.92 | μs | 5.24 | ms |
| 1/2 | 01 | 163.84 | | 10.49 | |
| 1/4 | 10 | 327.68 | | 20.97 | |
| 1/8 | 11 | 655.36 | | 41.94 | |

(1) Value guaranteed by design, not 100% tested in production.

5. Package information

5.1. BGA176 package outline dimensions

Figure 5-1. BGA176 package outline

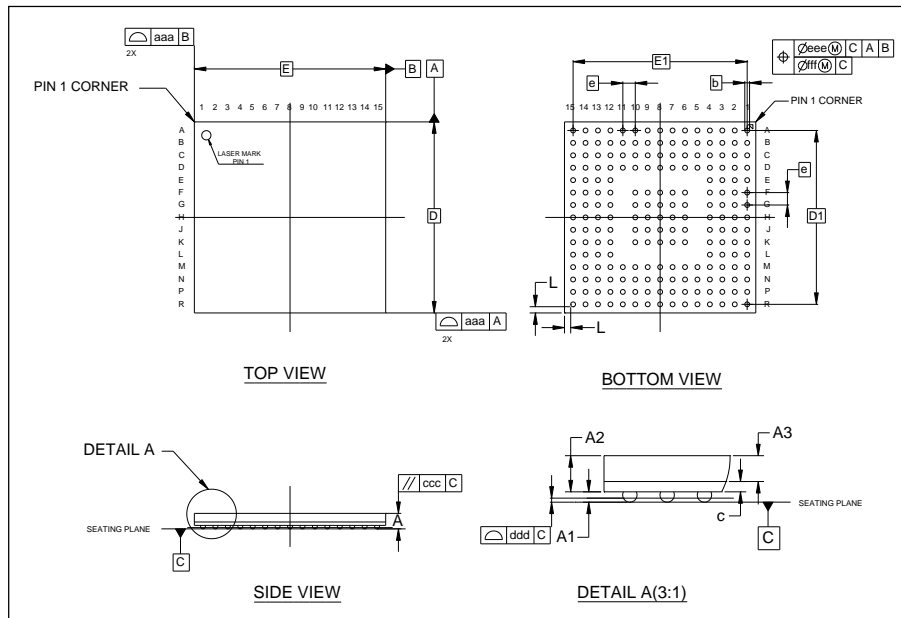
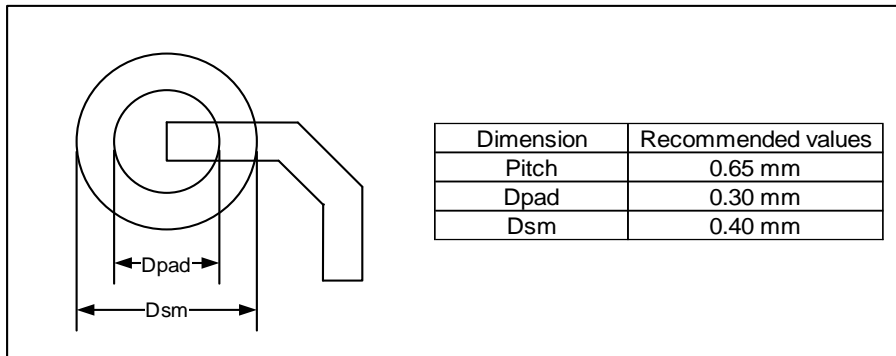


Table 5-1. BGA176 package dimensions

| Symbol | Min | Typ | Max |
|--------|------|-------|-------|
| A | 0.54 | 0.61 | 0.68 |
| A1 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.13 |
| A2 | 0.48 | 0.53 | 0.58 |
| A3 | — | 0.40 | — |
| b | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.32 |
| c | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.16 |
| D | 9.90 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| D1 | — | 9.10 | — |
| E | 9.90 | 10.00 | 10.10 |
| E1 | — | 9.10 | — |
| e | — | 0.65 | — |
| L | — | 0.345 | — |
| aaa | — | 0.10 | — |
| ccc | — | 0.08 | — |
| ddd | — | 0.08 | — |
| eee | — | 0.15 | — |
| fff | — | 0.05 | — |

(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

Figure 5-2. BGA176 recommended footprint



(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

5.2. LQFP176 package outline dimensions

Figure 5-3. LQFP176 package outline

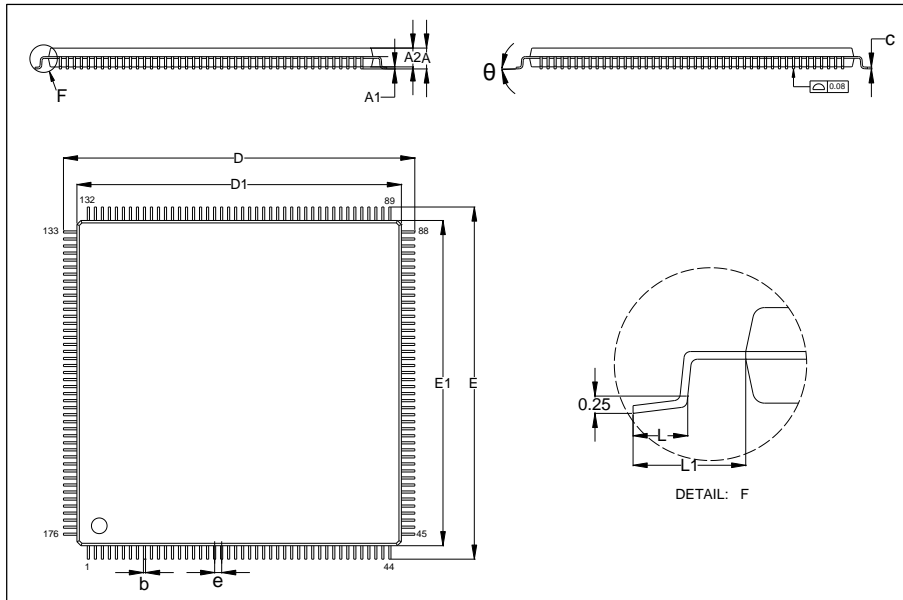
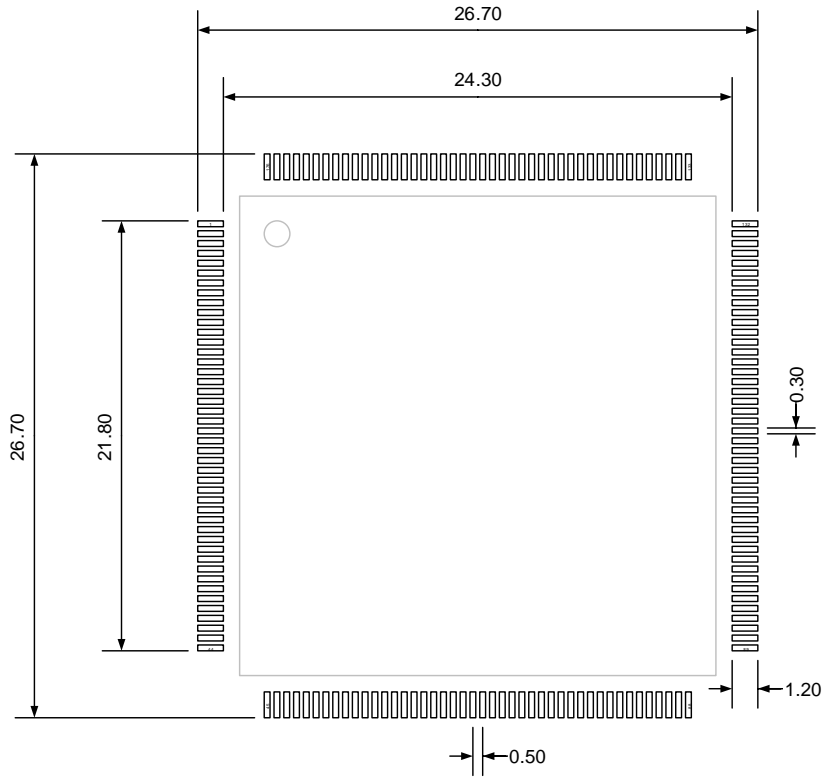


Table 5-2. LQFP176 package dimensions

| Symbol | Min | Typ | Max |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| A | — | — | 1.60 |
| A1 | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| A2 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.45 |
| b | 0.17 | — | 0.27 |
| c | 0.127 | — | 0.18 |
| D | 25.90 | 26.00 | 26.10 |
| D1 | 23.90 | 24.00 | 24.10 |
| E | 25.90 | 26.00 | 26.10 |
| E1 | 23.90 | 24.00 | 24.10 |
| e | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.55 |
| L | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 |
| L1 | — | 1.00 | — |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 7° |

(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

Figure 5-4. LQFP176 recommended footprint



(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

5.3. LQFP144 package outline dimensions

Figure 5-5. LQFP144 package outline

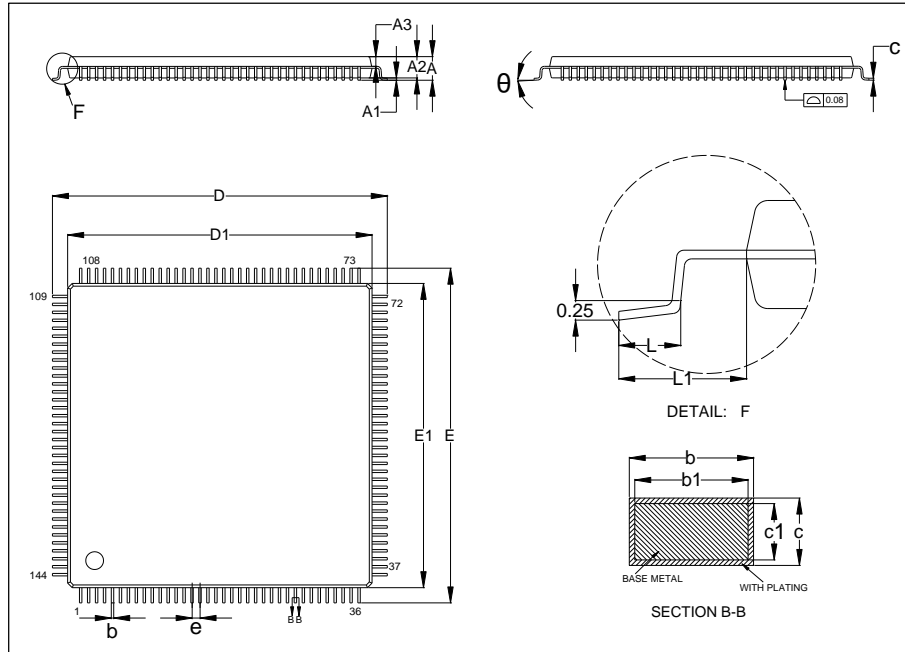
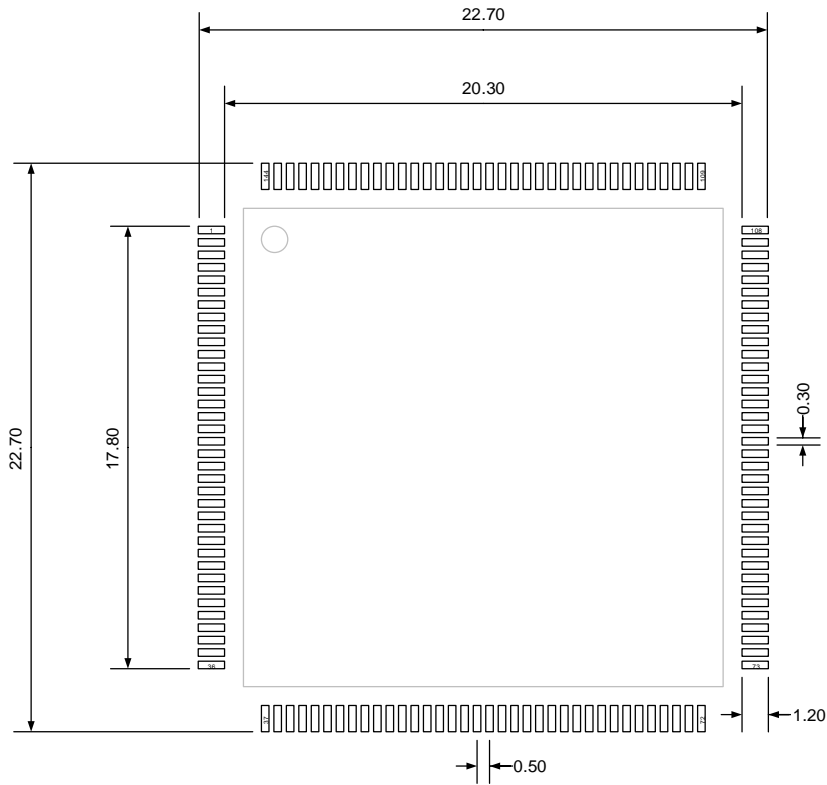


Table 5-3. LQFP144 package dimensions

| Symbol | Min | Typ | Max |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| A | — | — | 1.60 |
| A1 | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| A2 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.45 |
| A3 | 0.59 | 0.64 | 0.69 |
| b | 0.18 | — | 0.26 |
| b1 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 |
| c | 0.13 | — | 0.17 |
| c1 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| D | 21.80 | 22.00 | 22.20 |
| D1 | 19.90 | 20.00 | 20.10 |
| E | 21.80 | 22.00 | 22.20 |
| E1 | 19.90 | 20.00 | 20.10 |
| e | — | 0.50 | — |
| L | 0.45 | — | 0.75 |
| L1 | — | 1.00 | — |
| θ | 0° | — | 7° |

(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

Figure 5-6. LQFP144 recommended footprint



(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

5.4. LQFP100 package outline dimensions

Figure 5-7. LQFP100 package outline

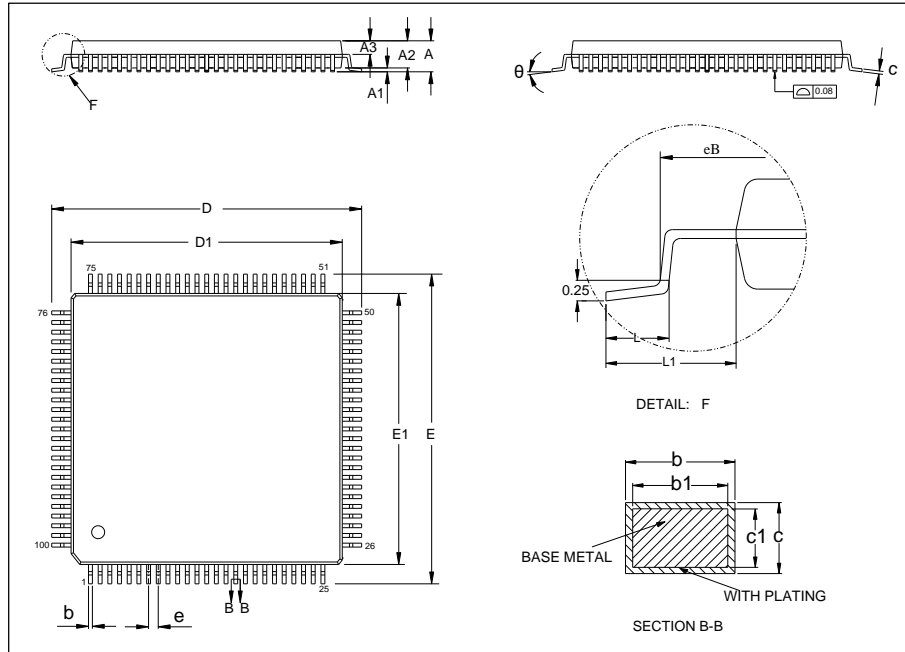
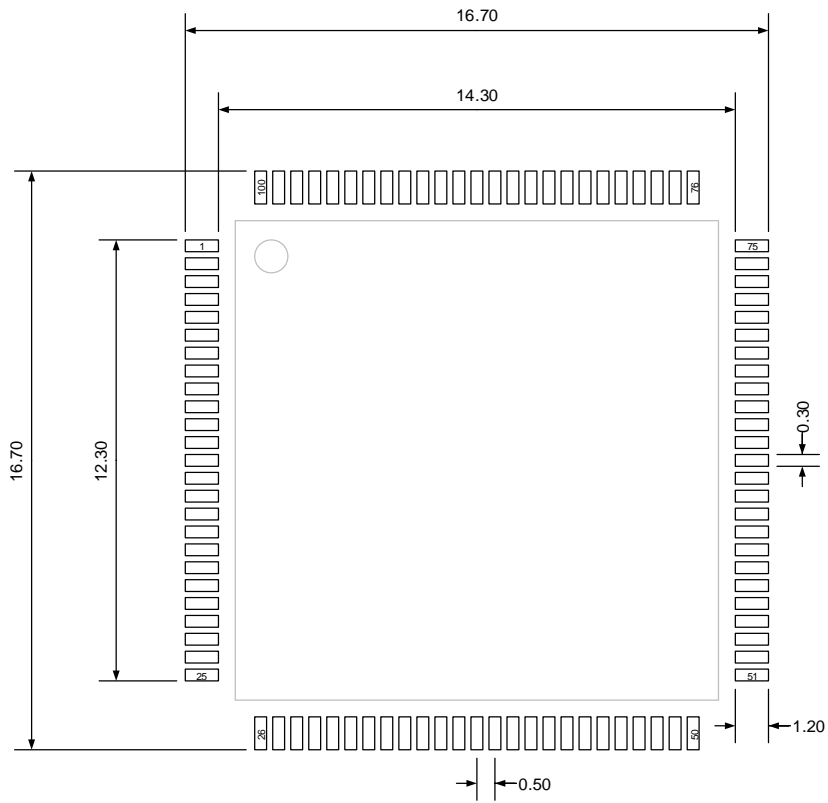


Table 5-4. LQFP100 package dimensions

| Symbol | Min | Typ | Max |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| A | — | — | 1.60 |
| A1 | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| A2 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.45 |
| A3 | 0.59 | 0.64 | 0.69 |
| b | 0.18 | — | 0.26 |
| b1 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 |
| c | 0.13 | — | 0.17 |
| c1 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| D | 15.80 | 16.00 | 16.20 |
| D1 | 13.90 | 14.00 | 14.10 |
| E | 15.80 | 16.00 | 16.20 |
| E1 | 13.90 | 14.00 | 14.10 |
| e | — | 0.50 | — |
| eB | 15.05 | — | 15.35 |
| L | 0.45 | — | 0.75 |
| L1 | — | 1.00 | — |
| θ | 0° | — | 7° |

(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

Figure 5-8. LQFP100 recommended footprint



(Original dimensions are in millimeters)

5.5. Thermal characteristics

Thermal resistance is used to characterize the thermal performance of the package device, which is represented by the Greek letter “ θ ”. For semiconductor devices, thermal resistance represents the steady-state temperature rise of the chip junction due to the heat dissipated on the chip surface.

θ_{JA} : Thermal resistance, junction-to-ambient.

θ_{JB} : Thermal resistance, junction-to-board.

θ_{JC} : Thermal resistance, junction-to-case.

Ψ_{JB} : Thermal characterization parameter, junction-to-board.

Ψ_{JT} : Thermal characterization parameter, junction-to-top center.

$$\theta_{JA}=(T_J-T_A)/P_D \quad (5-1)$$

$$\theta_{JB}=(T_J-T_B)/P_D \quad (5-2)$$

$$\theta_{JC}=(T_J-T_C)/P_D \quad (5-3)$$

Where, T_J = Junction temperature.

T_A = Ambient temperature

T_B = Board temperature

T_C = Case temperature which is monitoring on package surface

P_D = Total power dissipation

θ_{JA} represents the resistance of the heat flows from the heating junction to ambient air. It is an indicator of package heat dissipation capability. Lower θ_{JA} can be considerate as better overall thermal performance. θ_{JA} is generally used to estimate junction temperature.

θ_{JB} is used to measure the heat flow resistance between the chip surface and the PCB board.

θ_{JC} represents the thermal resistance between the chip surface and the package top case. θ_{JC} is mainly used to estimate the heat dissipation of the system (using heat sink or other heat dissipation methods outside the device package).

Table 5-5. Package thermal characteristics⁽¹⁾

| Symbol | Condition | Package | Value | Unit |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|------|
| θ_{JA} | Natural convection, 2S2P PCB | BGA176 | 33.5 | °C/W |
| | | LQFP176 | 50.13 | |
| | | LQFP144 | 47.23 | |
| | | LQFP100 | 47.842 | |
| θ_{JB} | Cold plate, 2S2P PCB | BGA176 | 21.5 | °C/W |
| | | LQFP176 | 38.5 | |

| Symbol | Condition | Package | Value | Unit |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------|--------|------|
| | | LQFP144 | 34.38 | |
| | | LQFP100 | 33.877 | |
| θ_{JC} | Cold plate, 2S2P PCB | BGA176 | 12.3 | °C/W |
| | | LQFP176 | 7.57 | |
| | | LQFP144 | 10.09 | |
| | | LQFP100 | 7.428 | |
| Ψ_{JB} | Natural convection, 2S2P PCB | BGA176 | 21.6 | °C/W |
| | | LQFP176 | 39.67 | |
| | | LQFP144 | 35.68 | |
| | | LQFP100 | 34.062 | |
| Ψ_{JT} | Natural convection, 2S2P PCB | BGA176 | 0.4 | °C/W |
| | | LQFP176 | 0.64 | |
| | | LQFP144 | 0.58 | |
| | | LQFP100 | 0.33 | |

(1): Thermal characteristics are based on simulation, and meet JEDEC specification.

6. Ordering information

Table 6-1. Part ordering code for GD32H737xx devices

| Ordering code | Flash (KB) | Package | Package type | Temperature operating range |
|---------------|------------|---------|--------------|------------------------------|
| GD32H737VGT6 | 1024 | LQFP100 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737VIT6 | 2048 | LQFP100 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737VMT6 | 3840 | LQFP100 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737ZGT6 | 1024 | LQFP144 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737ZIT6 | 2048 | LQFP144 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737ZMT6 | 3840 | LQFP144 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IGT6 | 1024 | LQFP176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IIT6 | 2048 | LQFP176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IMT6 | 3840 | LQFP176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IGK6 | 1024 | BGA176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IIK6 | 2048 | BGA176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |
| GD32H737IMK6 | 3840 | BGA176 | Green | Industrial -40°C to +85°C |

7. Revision history

Table 7-1. Revision history

| Revision No. | Description | Date |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| 1.0 | Initial Release | May.9, 2023 |
| 1.1 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Update the <u>Table 2-1. GD32H737xx devices features and peripheral list.</u> Add the (4)/(5) comment for special pins in <u>Table 2-3. GD32H737Ix LQFP176 pin definitions, Table 2-4. GD32H737Zx BGA144 pin definitions, Table 2 5. GD32H737Vx LQFP100 pin definitions,</u> and <u>Table 2 6. GD32H737Ix BGA176 pin definitions.</u> Delete the description of SMPS in <u>Table 4-44. Low power digital temperature sensor characteristics.</u> Update the parameters for SMPS. Update the <u>Table 4-17. High speed external clock (HXTAL) generated from a crystal/ceramic characteristics (4).</u> Add the 5VT pin tolerance voltage information in <u>Table 4-2. Absolute maximum ratings(1)(4).</u> Add the SMPS junction temperature efficiency curve in <u>Typical SMPS efficiency versus load current and temperature</u> chapter. Update the <u>Table 4-45. Voltage reference buffer characteristics(1).</u> Add the parameters of EMC. Add the thermal resistance information for LQFP176 in <u>Table 5-5. Package thermal characteristics(1).</u> Add the power dissipation information for LQFP176 in <u>Table 4-2. Absolute maximum ratings(1)(4).</u> | Jul.19, 2023 |
| 1.2 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Update <u>Table 4-49. Temperature monitoring characteristics(1).</u> Update <u>Table 4-40. High-precision temperature sensor characteristics.</u> Add <u>Figure 4-3. Recommended PDR ON pin circuit(1).</u> Update <u>Table 4-8. Power saving mode wakeup timings characteristics (1)(2).</u> Update <u>Table 4-11. Power consumption characteristics (1)(2)(3)(4).</u> Update <u>Table 4-34. 14-bit ADC characteristics.</u> | Dec.27, 2023 |
| 1.3 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Add the TLI_G3 function for PH3. Add <u>Table 4-39. ADC dynamic accuracy at fADC = 60 MHz VREFP = 1.8 V.</u> Add <u>Table 4-40. ADC dynamic accuracy at fADC = 80 MHz VREFP = 2.4 V.</u> Add <u>Table 4-41. ADC dynamic accuracy at fADC = 80 MHz</u> | Mar.8, 2024 |

| Revision No. | Description | Date |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| | <p><u>VREFP = 3.3 V.</u></p> <p>5. Add <u>Table 4-42. ADC static accuracy at fADC = 60 MHz VREFP = 1.8 V.</u></p> <p>6. Add <u>Table 4-43. ADC static accuracy at fADC = 80 MHz VREFP = 2.4 V.</u></p> <p>7. Add <u>Table 4-44. ADC static accuracy at fADC = 80 MHz VREFP = 3.3 V.</u></p> | |
| 1.4 | <p>1. Add the three comments for <u>Table 4-45. High-precision temperature sensor characteristics.</u></p> <p>2. Update ESD and EFT performance parameters for the LQFP176 package.</p> <p>3. Update the <u>Figure 4-20. OSPI timing diagram - SDR mode.</u></p> <p>4. Add the description of VREF power-on sequence for <u>Table 4-34. 14-bit ADC characteristics</u> and <u>Table 4-37. 12-bit ADC characteristics.</u></p> <p>5. Update the <u>Table 4-2. Absolute maximum ratings⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾.</u></p> | Nov11, 2024 |

Important Notice

This document is the property of GigaDevice Semiconductor Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company"). This document, including any product of the Company described in this document (the "Product"), is owned by the Company under the intellectual property laws and treaties of the People's Republic of China and other jurisdictions worldwide. The Company reserves all rights under such laws and treaties and does not grant any license under its patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights. The names and brands of third party referred thereto (if any) are the property of their respective owner and referred to for identification purposes only.

The Company makes no warranty of any kind, express or implied, with regard to this document or any Product, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. The Company does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any Product described in this document. Any information provided in this document is provided only for reference purposes. It is the responsibility of the user of this document to properly design, program, and test the functionality and safety of any application made of this information and any resulting product. Except for customized products which has been expressly identified in the applicable agreement, the Products are designed, developed, and/or manufactured for ordinary business, industrial, personal, and/or household applications only. The Products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems designed or intended for the operation of weapons, weapons systems, nuclear installations, atomic energy control instruments, combustion control instruments, airplane or spaceship instruments, transportation instruments, traffic signal instruments, life-support devices or systems, other medical devices or systems (including resuscitation equipment and surgical implants), pollution control or hazardous substances management, or other uses where the failure of the device or Product could cause personal injury, death, property or environmental damage ("Unintended Uses"). Customers shall take any and all actions to ensure using and selling the Products in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations. The Company is not liable, in whole or in part, and customers shall and hereby do release the Company as well as its suppliers and/or distributors from any claim, damage, or other liability arising from or related to all Unintended Uses of the Products. Customers shall indemnify and hold the Company as well as its suppliers and/or distributors harmless from and against all claims, costs, damages, and other liabilities, including claims for personal injury or death, arising from or related to any Unintended Uses of the Products.

Information in this document is provided solely in connection with the Products. The Company reserves the right to make changes, corrections, modifications or improvements to this document and Products and services described herein at any time, without notice.